

A HANDLIST OF THE  
Arabic Manuscripts

THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE  
**Arabic Manuscripts**

*Volume IV.* MSS. 3751 to 4000

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT. D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic  
in the University of Cambridge

*With 34 plates*

DUBLIN  
HODGES FIGGIS & CO. LTD

1959

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD  
BY VIVIAN RIDLER  
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

## DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

375<sup>1</sup>

*LUBĀB AL-ARBA'ĪN FĪ UṢŪL AL-DĪN*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr AL-URMAWĪ (d. 682/1283).

[An epitome of *al-Mabāḥith al-arba'ūn fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a manual of theology by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).]

Foll. 152. 17 × 12 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Mutaṭabbib.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 704 (June 1305).

See Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 922.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

375<sup>2</sup>

*AL-MAFĀTĪH FĪ SHARḤ AL-MAṢĀBĪH*, by Muḥḥir al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZAIDĀNĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A commentary on the *Maṣābīḥ al-sunna*, the well-known collection of Traditions by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 510/1117).]

Foll. 325. 26.2 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 620.

375<sup>3</sup>

*RAUDAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The sixth volume of the celebrated digest of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3255.]

Foll. 213. 26 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Friday, 14 Shawwāl 753 (23 November 1352).



3754

*DHAIL TA'RĪKH BAGHDĀD*, by Abū Ibrāhīm al-Faṭḥ b. 'Alī b. al-Faṭḥ AL-BUNDARĪ al-Iṣbahānī (fl. 623/1226).

[A volume from a supplement to the *Ta'rīkh Baghdād*, the famous biographical dictionary by AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (d. 463/1071).]

Foll. 100. 25 × 16.4 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 563.

3755

*AL-'UDDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-'UMDA*, by IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR (d. 724/1324).

[The first volume of a commentary on the *'Umdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions by AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 226. 27.7 × 20 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Mūsā b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated Wednesday, 28 Muḥarram 760 (30 December 1358).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 606.

3756

*AL-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ 'L-ṬĪBB*, by Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Sharīf AL-ṢAQALĪ al-Tūnisī (fl. 800/1398).

[A compendium of medicine.]

Foll. 119. 20.2 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 257, Suppl. ii. 367.

3757

*MASĀ'IL AL-KHILĀF FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ṢAIMARĪ (d. 436/1045).

[A treatise on the points of difference between the schools of Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 158. 16 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Mansūr b. Ghanā'im b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. al-Ṣarī al-Qaisī.

Dated 11 Ṣafar 512 (3 June 1118).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3758

*MIFTĀḤ AL-'ULŪM*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).

[A well-known compendium of grammar and rhetoric.]

Foll. 126. 19.6 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 294, Suppl. i. 515.

3759

(1) *SHARḤ AL-RISĀLAT AL-SHAMSĪYA*, by Ḥusain b. Mu'īn al-Dīn AL-MAIBUDĪ (d. ca. 904/1498).

[A commentary on *al-Risālat al-Shamsīya*, a well-known compendium of logic by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276); foll. 1-99.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 886 (1481-2).

Brockelmann i. 466.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-RISĀLA FĪ ĀDĀB AL-BAḤṬH*, by AL-MAIBUDĪ.

[A commentary on *al-Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥṭh*, a treatise on the art of disputation by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. 690/1291); foll. 100-27.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 128. 17.6 × 10 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

886 (1481-2) and undated, late 9/15th century.

3760

*MUNTAQĀ 'L-ḤAWĀMI'*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'i AL-MADLIJĪ al-Shāfi'i (d. 757/1356).

[The third volume of a comprehensive treatise on Shāfi'i jurisprudence.]

Foll. 199. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 109, Suppl. ii. 271.

3761

*SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAHĀ FI 'L-UṢŪL*, by Rukn al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Shāfi'i (fl. 670/1273).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, an epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*, a well-known treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 152. 26 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Ṣāliḥ b. Aḥmad.

Dated Wednesday, 28 Shawwāl 690 (24 October 1291).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3762

*AL-LUBĀB FĪ MA'ĀNĪ AḤĀDĪTH AL-SHIHĀB*, by ZAHĪR AL-DĪN Abu 'l-Badr 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz (fl. 6/12th century).

[A commentary on the Traditions quoted in the *Shihāb al-akhbār*, a well-known compilation by AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).]

Foll. 173. 16.7 × 12.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Mā'ika b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm.

Dated Tuesday, 21 Jumādā I 565 (31 January 1170).

See Brockelmann i. 343, Suppl. i. 585.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3763

*ADAB AL-QADĀ'*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Īsā b. 'Uthmān AL-GHAZZĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 799/1397).

[Problems of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 174. 17.8 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 109.

3764

*INTIKHĀB UṢŪL AL-SAMĀ'ĀT*, by Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafa) AL-SILAFĪ al-Iṣbahānī al-Jarwānī (d. 576/1180).

[The third part of a collection of the teachings of Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Musharraf al-Ḥusain b. al-Musallam 'Umar b. al-Farrā' al-Mauṣilī al-Miṣrī (d. 519/1125).]

Foll. 9. 17.2 × 13 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Alexandria, Sha'bān 513 (November 1119).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3765

*NUKHBAT AL-DAHR FĪ 'AḤĀ'IB AL-BARR WA'L-BAḤR*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī AL-DIMASHQĪ al-Ṣūfi (d. 727/1327).

[A treatise on geography.]

Foll. 142. 25.5 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Jākī.

Dated Jumādā I 770 (December 1368).

Brockelmann ii. 130, Suppl. ii. 161.

3766

*'UYŪN AL-MADHĀHIB AL-KĀMILĪYA*, by AL-KĀKĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A compendium of the four schools of Sunnī jurisprudence; see No. 3615.]

Foll. 107. 23.5 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd.

Dated Tuesday, 17 Rajab 764 (1 May 1363).

3767

*AL-'UDDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-'UMDA*, by IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR (d. 724/1324).

[The second (and concluding) volume of a commentary on the *'Umdat al-aḥkām* of AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203); see No. 3755.]

Foll. 262. 27.8 × 19.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Mūsā b. Ibrāhīm al-Nābulusī al-Ash'arī al-Shāfi'ī al-Andalusī.

Dated Monday, 1 Jumādā II 760 (31 March 1359).

3768

*AL-SUNAN (AL-KABĪR)*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A famous collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 298. 35 × 25.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shāfi'ī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 618.

3769

*AL-QIYĀS.*

[The *Analytica Priora* of ARISTOTLE, translated by THEODORUS.]

Foll. 275. 19.3 × 10.3 cm. Cursive scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 370.

377<sup>o</sup>*AL-MĀ'ĀRIF*, by IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/883 or 276/889).

[A history of Arabia and Persia.]

Foll. 145. 25.2 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Jumādā II 873 (January 1469).

Brockelmann i. 121, Suppl. i. 185.

377<sup>i</sup>*AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAHĪH*, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[The last quarter of the celebrated collection of Traditions; see Nos. 3080, 3177, 3375.]

Foll. 264. 20.5 × 14.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Bardis b. Naṣr b. Bardis b. Raslān al-Ba'li (d. 785/1383 or 786/1384).

Dated 16 Rabī' I 780 (13 July 1378).

377<sup>2</sup>*AL-KUNĀ WA'L-ALQĀB*, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghassānī AL-JAIYĀNĪ (d. 498/1105).

[A treatise on certain rhetorical figures.]

Foll. 149. 25 × 16.8 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 629.

377<sup>3</sup>*ISTĪ'ĀB AL-WUḤŪH AL-MUMKINA FĪ ṢINĀ'AT AL-ASTURLĀB*, by Abu 'l-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BĪRŪNĪ (d. 440/1048).

[A treatise on the astrolabe.]

Foll. 64. 17.8 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq. Diagrams.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 476, Suppl. i. 873.

3774

*ZAHR AL-MANTHŪR*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. NUBĀTA al-Fāriqī al-Khudhāqī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Miṣrī (d. 768/1366).

[Extracts from the author's letters]

Foll. 109. 25.4 × 17.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated (fol. 1a) 734 (1333-4).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 5.

3775

*AL-FARĪD FĪ IRĀB AL-QUR'ĀN AL-MA'JĪD*, by AL-HAMDĀNĪ (d. 643/1245).

[The second volume of an elaborate grammatical commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3395.]

Foll. 234. 27 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Nūr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī al-Anṣārī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3776

*SHIFĀ' AL-ALĪL*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A critique of logic.]

Foll. 142. 19.5 × 14.4 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3777

*SHARḤ AL-MIFTĀḤ*, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The first volume of a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, the well-known encyclopaedia of sciences by AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).]

Foll. 197. 24.2 × 16.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 515.

3778

*AL-TAHDHĪB FI 'L-FARĀ'ID*, by Abu 'l-Khaṭṭāb Maḥfūz b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan AL-KALWADHĀNĪ (d. 510/1116).

[A treatise on the Ḥanbalī laws of inheritance.]

Foll. 192. 20.3 × 13 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Afīf b. al-Mubārak b. al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd al-Warrāq.

Dated Jumādā I 561 (March 1166).

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1226.

3779

*SHARḤ NAḤĶ AL-BALĀĠHA*, by AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The third volume of a commentary, also called *Miṣbāḥ al-sālikīn*, on the *Nahj al-balāgha* of AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044); see No. 3169.]

Foll. 201. 23.5 × 15.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Jumādā I 674 (November 1275).

3780

*AL-ṬABAQĀT AL-ṢUGHRĀ*, by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).

[The smaller recension of a biographical dictionary of Shāfi'ī lawyers.]

Foll. 138. 19.4 × 14.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Wajīzī.

Dated, at the Azhar Mosque, Cairo, 18 Ramaḍān 767 (29 May 1366).

Brockelmann ii. 90, Suppl. ii. 106.

\* Fol. 1a contained an ownership entry in the autograph of 'Izz



al-Dīn ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. ʿAlī al-Qurashī al-ʿUqailī al-Nuwairī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 826/1423).

3781

*MANHAJ AL-MAQĀL FĪ TAḤQĪQ AḤWĀL AL-RIJĀL*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 1028/1619).

[A biographical dictionary of Shīʿite traditionists.]

Foll. 262. 25.3 × 17 cm. Excellent small naskh.

Dated Rabīʿ II 1054 (June 1644).

Brockelmann ii. 385, Suppl. ii. 520.

3782

*DĪWĀN*, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. AL-ḤAJJĀJ (d. 391/1001).

[A large part of the collected poems.]

Foll. 229. 20.4 × 15 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, ʿUmar b. Ismāʿil b. Aḥmad al-Mausilī.

Dated 620 (1223-4).

Brockelmann i. 81, Suppl. i. 130.

3783

*AL-DUʿAFĀʾ WAʾL-MATRŪKĪN*, by Muḥammad b. ʿAmr AL-ʿUQAILĪ (d. 322/934).

[An incomplete copy of a biographical dictionary of unreliable authorities on Traditions.]

Foll. 108. 16.8 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 518, Suppl. i. 278.

3784 (i, ii)

*AL-MAḤṢŪL FĪ ʾL-UṢŪL*, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A treatise on problems of Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 132, 169. 19.7 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Dated Tuesday, 22 Jumādā II 598 (20 March 1202).  
 Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 921.

3785

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-BALĀGHA* [Anon.]

[A treatise on phonetics; foll. 1-31.]

Diagrams.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *GHURRAT AL-ALFĀZ WA-NUZHAT AL-ALḤĀZ*, by  
 Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib AL-SAMARQANDĪ (fl. 6/  
 12th century).

[A Persian treatise on rhetoric; foll. 32-54.]

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 54. 18 × 12.3 cm. Two scholars' excellent naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3786

*SHARḤ AL-BADĪ'* [Anon.]

[A commentary on *al-Badī' fi 'l-naḥw*, a grammar of Arabic by  
 Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).]

Foll. 199. 20.8 × 12 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3787

*ḤAQĀIQ AL-TAFSĪR*, by AL-SULAMĪ (d. 412/1021).

[A large part of a Ṣūfī commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 212. 18.4 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 201, Suppl. i. 361.

3788

(1) *MA'ĀRIḤ AL-FAHM FĪ SHARḤ AL-NAẒM*, by AL-HILLĪ (d. 726/1325).

[A commentary on the author's own *Naẓm al-barāhīn fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a brief treatise on Shī'ite theology; foll. 1-116.]

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Ḥattām.

Dated Rabī' I 734 (November 1333).

Brockelmann ii. 164, Suppl. ii. 206.

(2) *MABĀDI' AL-WUṢŪL ILĀ 'ILM AL-UṢŪL*, by AL-HILLĪ.

[A treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence; foll. 117-38.]

Same copyist as of (1).

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 209.

Foll. 138. 20.5 × 11.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 734 (1333).

3789

*SHARḤ KULLIYĀT AL-QĀNŪN* [Anon.]

[An incomplete copy of a commentary on the first book of *al-Qānūn fī 'l-tibb*, the famous medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 120. 21.5 × 12.3 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Any other copy?

\* Ascribed on the fly-leaf to Ya'qūb b. Ghanā'im al-Sāmīrī (d. 681/1282).

3790

*MIYĀR AL-NUZZĀR FĪ 'ULŪM AL-ASH'ĀR*, by AL-ZANJĀNĪ (d. 650/1252).

[The second and third parts of a treatise on poetics.]

Foll. 86. 22 × 15.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.  
 Dated (fol. 8b) Muḥarram 756 (February 1355).  
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 498.

3791

*ṢAWĀHIR AL-ALFĀZ*, by QUDĀMA (d. 327/948 or 337/958).

[A treatise on synonyms.]

Foll. 83. 24.8 × 16.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 407.

3792

*ḤIKMAT AL-ʿAIN*, by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294).

[A well-known treatise on logic.]

Foll. 111. 15.2 × 10.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Baqqāl.

Dated Monday, 12 Rabīʿ I 731 (24 December 1330).

Brockelmann i. 466, Suppl. i. 847.

3793

*AL-ḤADĀʾIQ AL-GHAWĀLĪ FĪ QUBĀ WAʿL-ʿAWĀLĪ*,  
 by ʿAfīf al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Walīd Aḥmad b. Musaddad b. Muḥammad  
 b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz AL-KĀZARŪNĪ al-Madanī al-Shāfiʿī (fl. 888/  
 1482).

[An account of an imaginary disputation between two places in  
 Arabia.]

Foll. 35. 17.5 × 12.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Tuesday, 13 Rabīʿ II 888 (21 May 1483).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 935.

3794

*AL-ṬABAQĀT (AL-KABĪR)*, by Muḥammad B. SAʿD al-  
 Kātib (d. 230/845).

[The second volume of the celebrated history of early Islam.]  
 Foll. 281. 25.2 × 16.4 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.  
 Undated, 6/12th century.  
 Brockelmann i. 136, Suppl. i. 208.

3795

*AL-MUNQIDH MIN AL-HALAKA FĪ DAF' AL-SAMĀ'IM AL-MUHLIKA*, by al-Ḥusain b. Abī Tha'lab B. AL-MUBĀRAK al-Ṭabīb (fl. 4/10th century).

[A treatise on the treatment of poisons.]  
 Foll. 133. 20.1 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Undated, 5/11th century.  
 Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 169.

\* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3796

*AL-MU'ĶAM*, by Abū Ya'lā Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. al-Muthannā AL-MAUṢILĪ (d. 307/918).

[Parts 2 and 3 of a dictionary of traditionists.]  
 Foll. 34. 17.3 × 13.3 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Hibat Allāh b. Sarāyā al-Anṣārī.

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 581 (March 1186).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy contains many reading entries.

3797

*AL-RAUḌ AL-UNUF AL-BĀSIM*, by AL-SUHAILĪ (d. 581/1185).

[A commentary on the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh*, the biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834); see No. 3294.]

Foll. 234. 27.5 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Undated, 9/15th century.

3798

(1) *RASĀ'IL*, by Afḍal al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī AL-KHĀQĀNĪ (d. ca. 598/1200).

[Letters to Quṭb al-Dīn al-Abharī and Auḥad al-Dīn al-Ghaznawī; foll. 1-31.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *DUMYAT AL-QAṢR WA-'UṢRAT AHL AL-'AṢR*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-BĀKHARZĪ (d. 467/1075).

[Selections from the well-known anthology; foll. 32-78.]

Brockelmann i. 252, Suppl. i. 446.

Foll. 78. 21 × 17 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Abi 'l-Faḍl al-Tibrīzī.

Dated 1 Ramaḍān 581 (26 November 1185).

3799

*KAMĀL AL-DĪN WA-TAMĀM AL-NĪMA*, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain B. BĀBŪYA al-Ṣadūq al-Qummī (d. 381/991).

[A treatise on Shī'ite theology.]

Foll. 364. 25.2 × 16 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 322.

3800

*DĪWĀN*, by Abu 'l-Futūḥ Naṣr Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Makhlūf B. QALĀQIS al-Iskandarānī (d. 567/1171).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 99. 24.2 × 15.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 261, Suppl. i. 461.

3801

*AL-DURŪS AL-SHAR'ĪYA FĪ FIQH AL-IMĀMIYA*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Makkī b. Aḥmad AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Jizzīnī (d. 782/1390).

[A treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence.]

Foll. 267. 22.7 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 108, Suppl. ii. 132.

3802

*SHARḤ FUṢŪL ABŪQRĀT*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī B. ABĪ ṢĀDIQ al-Nīsābūrī (fl. 460/1068).

[A commentary on the *Aphorisms* of HIPPOCRATES.]

Foll. 228. 25.2 × 18.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated Tuesday, 10 Muḥarram 680 (1 May 1281).

Brockelmann i. 484, Suppl. i. 887.

3803

*FATH AL-'AZĪZ*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Wajīz*, the short treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see Nos. 3233, 3391, 3471, 3472, 3556.]

Foll. 129. 24.4 × 19 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. As'ad b. Aḥmad al-Dībājī al-Janadī al-Tibrīzī.

Dated 658 (1260).

3804

*MIFTĀḤ AL-'ULŪM*, by AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).

[A well-known compendium of grammar and rhetoric; see No. 3758.]

Foll. 128. 19.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist; Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad al-Hāshimī al-Jurjānī called Shujāʿ.

Dated 662 (1264).

3805

*SHARḤ AL-MIFTĀḤ*, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm* of AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229); see No. 3777.]

Foll. 207. 24 × 16 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3806

*ʾUZʿ*, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Jaʿfar b. Yaḥyā b. Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Makkī AL-KAḤḤĀL (d. 485/1092).

[A small collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 10. 17 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This volume contains numerous reading notes including the autograph (fol. 10a) of ʿAlī b. ʿUthmān b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Turkumānī al-Māridīnī (d. 750/1349) dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 708 (16 April 1309).

3807

*ASMĀʾ AL-RIʿĀL*, by Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/1067).

[A biographical dictionary of famous Shīʿites.]

Foll. 162. 18.7 × 12 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 405.

3808

*AL-ṢAḤĀʾIF AL-ILĀHĪYA*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAMAR-QANDĪ (d. ca. 690/1291).



[A treatise on theology.]

Foll. 110. 18 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Saturday, 10 Sha'bān 808 (31 January 1406).

Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

3809

*MIFYĀR AL-'ILM*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on logic.]

Foll. 150. 16.7 × 12.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-'Alā' Zakariyā' b. Mas'ūd b. Ḥamd b. Sa'd al-Marāghī.

Dated 10 Jumādā II 609 (8 November 1212).

Brockelmann i. 425, Suppl. i. 755.

3810

*MUḤALLĪ MIR'ĀT AL-MUNḤĪ*, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Jumhūr AL-AḤSĀ'Ī (fl. 880/1475).

[A commentary on the author's own *Masālik al-afhām*, a Ṣūfī treatise.]

Foll. 348. 25.5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Friday, 8 Rabī' II 896 (18 February 1491).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 272.

\* The author has inscribed on foll. 347-8 a reading certificate, dated 10 Jumādā I 896 (20 April 1491).

3811

*TANZĪH AL-ANBIYĀ'*, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A polemical Shī'ite treatise on the theory of Prophecy.]

Foll. 83. 18.3 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 706.

3812

*SHARḤ NAḤḤ AL-BALĀĠHA*, by AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha* of AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044); see Nos. 3169, 3779.]

Foll. 184. 22.5 × 15.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3813

*DĪWĀN*, by IBN NUBĀTA (d. 768/1366).

[The second volume of the collected poems.]

Foll. 111. 24.7 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-'Alā' called Ibn Duqmāq (d. 809/1407).

Dated 20 Shawwāl 803 (3 June 1401).

Brockelmann ii. 11, Suppl. ii. 4.

3814

*NATHR AL-DURAR FI 'L-MUḤĀḌARĀT*, by Abū Sa'īd Maṣūir b. al-Ḥusain AL-ĀBĪ (d. 421/1030).

[An anthology of poetry and prose.]

Foll. 146. 23.6 × 16.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 351, Suppl. i. 593.

3815

*AL-KHAṢĀ'IS FI 'L-NAḤW*, by IBN JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[A detailed treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 244. 24.4 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Saturday, 11 Jumādā II 579 (1 October 1183).

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 192.

3816

*ŞUWAR AL-AQĀLĪM*, by AL-IŞṬAKHRĪ (f. 340/951).

[A celebrated geography; see No. 3007.]

Foll. 158. 30.5 × 20.5 cm. Calligraphic naskh. 21 maps.

Copyist, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad 'Alīshāh al-Yazdī.

Dated Şafar 1086 (May 1675).

3817

*AL-GHĀYA WA'L-KAMĀL* [Anon.]

[A treatise on astronomy.]

Foll. 249. 26.3 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh. Diagrams.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3818

*TALKHĪŞ AL-MAQĀL FĪ TAḤQĪQ AḤWĀL AL-RIḤĀL*,  
by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 1028/1619).

[An epitome of the author's own *Manhaj al-maqāl fī taḥqīq aḥwāl al-riḥāl*, a biographical dictionary of Shī'ite traditionists.]

Foll. 318. 25 × 13.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 385, Suppl. ii. 520.

3819

*ZAHRAT AL-ḤAYĀT AL-DUNYĀ*, by Muḥammad Mu'min  
b. Muḥammad Qāsīm AL-JAZĀ'IRĪ al-Shīrāzī (f. 1110/1700).

[A literary miscellany, being the fifth volume of the author's *Majālis al-akhyār*.]

Foll. 486. 27.8 × 18.4 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad 'Abd al-Bārī b. Muḥammad 'Abd al-Subḥān al-Kisārī al-Baghdādī.

Dated 27 Rajab 1111 (18 January 1700).

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 570.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3820

*NŪR AL-ḤAQĪQA WA-NAUR AL-ḤADĪQA*, by AL-ḤĀRITHĪ (d. 984/1576).

[A Shī'ite treatise on ethics.]

Foll. 94. 22 × 13 cm. Rather cursive ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 3 Ramaḍān 945 (3 May 1539).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 576.

3821

*AL-GHĀYAT AL-QUṢWĀ FĪ DIRĀYAT AL-FATWĀ*, by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).

[An epitome of *al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīt bi-aqṭār al-Basīṭ*, the 'middle' treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 200. 24 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 742.

3822

*AL-DĀ'Ī ILA 'L-ISLĀM*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh B. AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A defence of Islam against materialism and other religions.]

Foll. 77. 26.5 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-Alwāhī.

Dated 15 Muḥarram 744 (9 June 1343).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Transcribed from the author's autograph.

3823

*BUGHYAT AL-MURTĀḤ ILĀ TALĀB AL-ARBĀḤ*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZARANDĪ al-Madanī al-Anṣārī (d. 750/1349).

[A commentary on forty select Traditions.]

Foll. 126. 26.2 × 17 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad Shammā'ī.

Dated Friday, 22 Rabī' I 842 (12 September 1438).

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1269.

3824

*MAṬĀLĪ AL-BUDŪR FĪ MANĀZIL AL-SURŪR*, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bahā'ī AL-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 815/1412).

[An anthology of poetry and prose.]

Foll. 265. 29.5 × 19.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Sunday, 30 Muḥarram 1069 (28 October 1658).

Brockelmann ii. 55, Suppl. ii. 55.

3825

*AL-TAḤRĪR FĪ SHARḤ AL-ḤĀMI AL-KABĪR*, by AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ (d. 636/1238).

[The fifth volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥāmi al-kabīr*, the larger Ḥanafī compilation of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804); see Nos. 3632, 3634.]

Foll. 254. 26.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3826

*FIHRIST KUTUB AL-SHĪ'A*, by Abū Ja'far AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/1067).

[A dictionary of Shī'ite authors.]

Foll. 128. 19.5 × 12.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 707.

3827

*IḤYĀ' ʿULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[An extract from vol. ii of the famous Ṣūfī manual; see Nos. 3353, 3376, 3429.]

Foll. 88. 18.3 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Mūsā b. Ismā'īl.

Dated (fol. 26a) Ramaḍān 508 (February 1115).

3828

*AL-FUṢŪL AL-ṢĀMI'A LI-ʿĀMMAT AL-UṢŪL*, by Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. ʿAbd al-Muʿtī b. ʿAbd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Naḥwī (d. 628/1230).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar, generally known as *al-Fuṣūl al-khamsīn*.]

Foll. 25. 18.3 × 13.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. ʿUthmān b. Aḥmad b. ʿUthmān b. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥawāfir (d. 734/1334).

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 531.

3829

*TA'ZĪM AL-FUTYĀ'*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A tract on the qualifications for delivering legal judgements.]

Foll. 9. 17 × 12.4 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shahrazūrī (d. 701/1302).

Dated Wednesday, 9 Rabī' I 665 (8 December 1266).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3830

*AL-TAISĪR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-SAB'*, by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd al-Qurtubī al-Umawī al-Munīrī AL-DĀNĪ (d. 444/1053).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 99. 17.6 × 12.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated, at Damascus, Monday, 4 Ṣafar 613 (12 July 1016).

Brockelmann i. 407, Suppl. i. 719.

3831

*AL-BAIZĀRA* [Anon.]

[A Fātimid treatise on hunting.]

Foll. 154. 36.5 × 22.5 cm. Splendid ancient naskh.

Undated, 4/10th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This appears to be the original copy made for the Fātimid al-'Azīz (d. 383/993).

3832

*RAUDAT AL-MUḤIBBĪN WA-NUZHAT AL-MUSHTĀ-QĪN*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A treatise on the nature and art of love.]

Foll. 240. 18.5 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik.

Dated Saturday, 24 Rabī' II 790 (22 April 1389).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 128.

3833

*AL-LUBĀB FĪ 'ILAL AL-BINĀ' WA'L-'RĀB*, by AL-'UKBARĪ (d. 616/1219).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 157. 24.7 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Mas'ūd al-Qādisī.

Dated 30 Dhu 'l-Hijja 653 (29 January 1256).

Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 496.

3834

*IHYĀ 'ULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[Part of the third and the fourth quarters of the famous Ṣūfī treatise; see Nos. 3353, 3376, 3429, 3827.]

Foll. 207. 23.7 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3835

*AL-MUSTAṢFĀ FĪ SHARḤ AL-FIQH AL-NĀFI'*, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-nāfi'*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Yūsuf AL-SAMARQANDĪ al-Madīnī (d. 626/1258).]

Foll. 278. 25 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sa'īd b. Ismā'īl b. 'Umar al-Rūmī al-Āqsarā'ī.

Dated, at Damascus, Saturday, 14 Rābī' II 709 (22 August 1309).

Brockelmann i. 381.

3836

*IKMĀL AL-MU'LIM BI-FAWĀ'ID MUSLIM*, by 'IYĀḌ (d. 544/1449).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ĵāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of MUSLIM (d. 261/875).]

Foll. 260. 26.5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū 'l-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 265.



3837

*AL-ḤADĀ'IQ AL-WARDĪYA FĪ DHIKR MANĀQIB AL-  
A'IMMAT AL-ZAIDĪYA*, by Ḥusām al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh  
Ḥamīd b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Hamdānī al-Shahīd (d. 652/  
1254).

[Biographies of Zaidī Imāms.]

Foll. 322. 28.7 × 20 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rajab 1009 (22 January 1601).

Brockelmann i. 325, Suppl. i. 560.

3838

*AL-NUKAT AL-ZIRĀF*, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd  
al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. FAHD Jār  
Allāh al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 954/ 1547).

[A treatise on the afflictions suffered by famous scholars.]

Foll. 59. 18 × 14 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, Jumādā I 950 (August 1543).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3839

*AL-TĀ'Ī FĪ ZAWĀ'ID AL-RAUḌA 'ALA 'L-MINHĀ'Ī*,  
by Najm al-Dīn B. QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN (d. 876/1472).

[Glosses upon the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the celebrated Shāfi'ī law-  
manual of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 171. 18.3 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy contains a number of marginal annotations in the  
author's own hand and, on fol. 72b, the author's autograph reading  
certificate dated, at Cairo, 27 Ramadān 869 (31 August 1465).

3840

*AKHBĀR AL-ADHKIYĀ'*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[Anecdotes of clever and ingenious men.]

Foll. 189. 21.2 × 15 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3841

*TASHĪL AL-SABĪL ILĀ KASHF AL-ILTIBĀS 'AMMĀ DĀRA MIN AL-AḤĀDĪTH BAIN AL-NĀS*, by Ghars al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn AL-KHALĪLĪ al-Madanī (d. 1058/1648).

[A dictionary of suspect Traditions.]

Foll. 210. 21.5 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 19 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1055 (6 January 1645).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 510.

3842

*SHARḤ DĪWĀN AL-NĀBIGHA*, by Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ishāq B. AL-SIKKĪT (d. 243/857).[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of Ziyād b. Mu'āwiya AL-NĀBIGHA al-Dhubaynī (fl. 6th century).]

Foll. 148. 23.3 × 16 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 45.

3843

*IḤKĀM AL-DALĀLA 'ALĀ TAḤRĪR AL-RISĀLA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).[A commentary on *al-Risālat al-Qushairīya*, the famous Ṣūfī treatise by AL-QUSHAIRĪ (d. 465/1074).]

Foll. 294. 23 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 4 Jumādā I 893 (16 April 1488).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 771.

3844

*DĪWĀN*, by Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Sarāyā AL-ḤILLĪ (d. 749/1349).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 288. 26 × 17.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Mahdī.

Dated 7 Shauwāl 778 (17 February 1377).

Brockelmann ii. 160, Suppl. ii. 199.

3845

*AL-FIṢAL FI 'L-MILAL WA'L-AHWĀ' WA'L-NIḤAL*, by IBN ḤAZM (d. 456/1064).

[The first volume of the famous treatise on religions and sects.]

Foll. 245. 25.7 × 18.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Ghāzī al-Karkarī.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 742 (13 February 1342).

Brockelmann i. 400, Suppl. i. 696.

3846

(1) *MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN*, by al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).

[A well-known compendium of Ṣūfism; foll. 1-30; see No. 3715(1).]

(2) *SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN*, by AL-TILIMSĀNĪ (d. 690/1291).

[A commentary on the preceding work; foll. 31-271; see No. 3048.]

Foll. 273. 24·8 × 16·5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muẓaffar b. al-'Aql.

Dated 13 Ramaḍān 673 (12 March 1275).

3847

(1) *TAMRĪN AL-RĀ'ID FĪ ḤISĀB AL-QĪRĀT FI 'L-FARĀ'ID*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN (d. 953/1546).

[A treatise on the laws of inheritance; foll. 1-8.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KAMĀL AL-MURŪWA FĪ ṢAMĀL AL-FUTŪWA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A short tract on the spiritual order of chivalry; foll. 11-12.]

AUTOGRAPH.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 495.

(3) *TUḤFĀT AL-KIRĀM BI-TARḶAMA SĪDĪ ABĪ BAKR IBN QIWĀM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A biography; foll. 13-20.]

AUTOGRAPH.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 495.

(4) *ḤUSN AL-ḤĀL FĪMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-KHĀL*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Sayings about moles; foll. 21-22.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-AḶWĪBAT AL-MU'ALLALA FI 'L-MASĀ'IL AL-MUḶAHHALA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Answers to some legal problems; foll. 24-25.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *MAZHAR AL-SURŪR FI 'L-ĴAWĀB 'AN QAUL AL-SAIYID ABI 'L-ḤASAN AL-SHĀDHILĪ FĪ ḤIZBIH ḤIZB AL-NŪR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A tract on a phrase occurring in a famous prayer; foll. 28-40.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *NASHĀT AL-'UQĀR FĪMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-'IDHĀR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Remarks on a verse by Burhān al-Dīn al-Bā'ūnī; foll. 41-48.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *ṬAIY AL-LISĀN FĪ AḤĀDĪTH AL-ṬAILASĀN*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Traditions on the merits of teaching; foll. 50-64.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *TUḤFĀT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN FĪ I'RĀB QAULIHI TA'ĀLĀ INNA RAḤMAT ALLĀH QARĪB MIN AL-MUḤSINĪN*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A discussion of the grammar of a certain Qur'ānic phrase; foll. 65-71.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *BAST AL-SĀMI' AL-MUSĀMIR FĪ AKHBĀR MAĶNŪN BANĪ 'ĀMIR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The romance of Majnūn and Lailā; foll. 73-106.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *ṬURUQ ḤADĪTH WAṢĪYAT AL-NABĪ*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A discussion of a certain Tradition; foll. 107-10.]

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *AL-AḤĀDĪTH AL-ARBA'ĪN FĪ RADL AL-RAḤMA WA'L-RĀḤIMĪN*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A collection of forty Traditions; foll. 111-17].

AUTOGRAPH.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(13) *TAQYĪDĀT AL-SHĀDHDHA MIN FAWĀ'ID AL-ISTI'ĀDHA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The virtues of taking refuge in God; foll. 118-256.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 256. 16.7 × 12.4 cm. Cursive scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3848

*AL-MUḤMAL FI 'L-LUGHĀ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Aḥmad B. FĀRIS b. Zakarīyā' al-Qazwīnī al-Rāzī (d. 395/1005).

[A dictionary of Arabic.]

Foll. 271. 19.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 130, Suppl. i. 198.

3849

(1) *AL-RUBĀ'ĪYĀT MIN KITĀB AL-SUNAN AL-MATHŪRA*, by Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmad b. Shu'aib b. 'Alī AL-NASĀ'Ī (d. 303/915).

[Extracts from a well-known collection of Traditions; foll. 4-24.]

Undated, 6/12th century.

See Brockelmann i. 162, Suppl. i. 269.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-AKHBĀR WA'L-HIKĀYĀT*, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān AL-ḤADRAMĪ (fl. 4/10th century).

[Pious anecdotes; foll. 26-31*a*.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī.

Dated Rabī' I 597 (December 1200).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *QASĪDA FI 'L-SUNNA*, by Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath AL-SIJISTĀNĪ (d. 316/928).

[A religious poem; foll. 31*b*-32.]

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 267.

\* Many reading notes have been appended.

(4) *ḤADĪTH MUṢ'AB*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muṣ'ab b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muṣ'ab b. Thābit b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Zubair AL-ZUBAIRĪ (d. 233/848).

[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 36-58.]

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Abī Bakr b. Jildak al-Qalānisī al-Mausilī.

Dated, at Damascus, Jumādā II 579 (November 1183).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Many reading notes have been appended, including (fol. 59*a*) a certificate dated Jumādā II 579 (November 1183) and signed by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Mas'ūdī [al-Fanjdahī] (d. 584/1188).

(5) *MULḤA FĪ MU'TAQAD AHL AL-ḤAQQ*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[A theological tract; foll. 62-74.]

Copyist, 'Abd al-'Ālī b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Dīrīnī.

Dated 5 Sha'bān 815 (11 November 1412).

Brockelmann i. 431, Suppl. i. 767.

(6) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-TA'JWĪD*, by AL-DĪRĪNĪ (d. 697/1297).

[A metrical treatise on Qur'ānic recitation; foll. 75-79.]

Copyist as of (5) above.

Dated 2 Jumādā II 816 (30 August 1413).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AL-MUQNI' FI 'L-ḤABR WA'L-MUQĀBALA*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[A metrical tract on algebra; foll. 81-83.]

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qudsī.

Dated Tuesday, 16 Ṣafar 870 (7 October 1465).

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154.

(8) *AL-MUSMI' SHARḤ AL-MUQNI'*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM.

[A commentary on the preceding tract; foll. 84-91.]

Copyist as of (7) above.

Dated Saturday, 20 Ṣafar 870 (11 October 1465).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 155.

(9) *'URF AL-TA'RĪF BI'L-MUṢṬALAḤ AL-SHARĪF*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. Faḍl Allah AL-'UMARĪ (d. 749/1349).

[Model letters, being the author's epitome of his own *al-Tā'rīf bi'l-muṣṭalaḥ al-sharīf*; foll. 94-114.]

Dated 30 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 813 (27 March 1411).

See Brockelmann ii. 141, Suppl. ii. 176.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *ISTĪFĀ' AL-MANQŪL FĪMĀ YAṢAḤḤ AN YUDDA'Ā BIH MIN AL-MA'JHŪL*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar B. AL-'AJAMĪ al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 857/1453).

[A discussion of law-problems; foll. 115-20.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Rajab 850 (October 1446).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 121-6 contain various scraps.



(11) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀ'*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-MAQDISĪ  
(*f.* 860/1456).

[A short discussion of the lawfulness of listening to music; foll. 127-32.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 133-4 contain a legal extract.

(12) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-ARŪD* [Anon.]

[A metrical treatise on prosody; foll. 135-44.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Any other copy?

Foll. 144. 17.8 × 13.3 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, mostly 6/12th and 9/15th century.

3850

*FATH AL-'AZĪZ*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The fourth volume of the commentary on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*; see Nos. 3233, 3391, 3471, 3472, 3556, 3803.]

Foll. 236. 25.8 × 19.1 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Dimashqī al-Ma'arrī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 27 Rajab 678 (3 December 1279).

3851

*AL-TATFĪL*, by AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (d. 463/1071).

[Anecdotes of self-invited guests.]

Foll. 28. 19.5 × 13.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 564.

3852

*KITĀB FI 'L-ḤIKMA* [Anon.]

[A treatise on philosophy, dedicated to Daulatshāh b. Sanjar and composed during Sanjar's lifetime (d. 552/1157).]

Foll. 85. 22 × 12.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Any other copy?

3853

*AL-ṢAḤĀḤ FI 'L-LUGHĀ*, by AL-JAUHARĪ (d. between 393/1002 and 400/1009).

[A celebrated dictionary of Arabic; see No. 3019.]

Foll. 581. 19.3 × 15.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muwaffaq al-Dīn 'Alī b. Sadīd al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. Bāda al-Aḥnafī.

Dated 589 (1193).

3854

(1) *ĀDĀB AL-MUFTĪ*, by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).

[Rules for the guidance of jurisconsults; foll. 1-29.]

Dated 5 Shawwāl 736 (27 May 1336).

Brockelmann i. 360.

(2) *RADD AL-INTIḤĀD 'ALĀ LAFẒ AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A defence of al-Shāfi'ī against various criticisms; foll. 30-42a.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AḤKĀM AL-NAẒAR ILA 'L-MUḤRAMĀT WA-MĀ FĪH MIN AL-KHAṬAR WA'L-ĀFĀT*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥabīb AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Wā'iḏ (fl. 6/12th century).

[The dangers of looking at women; foll. 42b-47a<sup>8</sup>.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *DHIKR TAḤRĪM AL-MUSKIR*, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn AL-MAQDISĪ (d. 643/1245).

[On the prohibition of intoxicants; foll. 47<sup>a</sup>–49.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (5) *MAS'ALAT AL-ĪMĀN*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'īl AL-AḤḤARĪ (d. 324/935).

[A short tract on the nature of faith; foll. 50–52.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 346.

- (6) *AL-IKHWA WA'L-AKHAWĀT*, by AL-DĀRAQUTNĪ (d. 385/995).

[The first part of a treatise on brothers and sisters who were Companions of the Prophet; foll. 54–62.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (7) *MA'RIFAT 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Baiyī' al-Ḥakīm AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (d. 404/1014).

[The fourth part of a treatise on the science of Traditions; foll. 63–82.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 166, Suppl. i. 277.

Foll. 83–100 contain a variety of short legal extracts and responses.

- (8) *MAS'ALA FĪ ZAKĀT AL-IBIL*, by Jamāl al-Islām Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Muslim b. Muḥammad B. AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ al-Sulamī (d. 533/1139).

[A tract on a problem of the poor-tax; foll. 101–8a.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (9) *MAS'ALA FĪ TA'LĪQ AL-ṬALĀQ*, by IBN AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ.

[A tract on an aspect of divorce; foll. 108b-112.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *BUGHYAT AL-BĀHITH 'AN ʿUMMAL AL-MAWĀRITH*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-MUTAQQINĀ al-Raḥbī (d. 579/1183).

[A well-known metrical tract on the Shāfi'ī laws of inheritance; foll. 114-20.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

(11) *SHARḤ AL-ISHBĪLĪYA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Dā'im AL-ḤANBALĪ (fl. 9/15th century).

[A commentary on the *Qaṣīda ghazalīya fī alqāb al-Ḥadīth*, a short poem on Traditions by IBN FARAH (d. 699/1299); foll. 122-5.]

Dated 15 Shawwāl 929 (27 August 1523).

See Brockelmann i. 372, Suppl. i. 635.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 126-33 contain various scraps.

(12) *FATĀWĀ IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ*, by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ.

[Legal pronouncements; foll. 134-43.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 360, Suppl. i. 612.

(13) *RADD BA'D FATĀWĀ IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ*, by IBN 'ABD AL-SALĀM (fl. 8/14th century).

[A reply to certain of Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ's pronouncements; foll. 144-55.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 156-70 contain various notes and short tracts.

Foll. 170. 18 × 13 cm. Various naskh hands.

Mostly 7/13th and 8/14th century.

3855

*AL-MUSTAUFĀ FI 'L-NAHW*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd  
 'Alī b. Mas'ūd AL-FARGHĀNĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 151. 24.8 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Futūḥ b. Mu'ādh al-Ṭūsī.

Dated Monday, 1 Shauwāl 669 (13 May 1271).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3856

*AL-TALKHĪṢ AL-NIZĀMĪ* [Anon.]

[The first volume of a treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 204. 20.7 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Yūsuf al-Mutaṭabbib al-Yahūdī al-Dāma-  
 ghānī.

Dated Wednesday, 15 Jumādā I 624 (3 May 1227).

Any other copy?

3857

[*Extracts from various works*], by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā'  
 Yaḥyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad B. FAHD al-Hāshimī al-Makkī  
 (d. 885/1481).

[A scholar's notebook containing extracts from many works, the  
 most substantial being the *Mujālasa* of Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Marwān  
 AL-DĪNAWARĪ (d. 310/922) (foll. 1-34), the *Ṭabaqāt al-ḥuffāẓ*  
 of AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348) (foll. 67-76), and *al-Bulgha fī*  
*ta'rīkh a'immat al-naḥw wa'l-luḡha* of AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ (d. 817/  
 1415) (foll. 77-91).]

Foll. 97. 18 × 13 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated (fol. 91*a*) Wednesday, 27 Rajab 874 (30 January 1470).

3858

*TA'RĪKH MIṢR*, by Zain al-Dīn MA'RŪF EFENDĪ (fl. 10/16th century).

[The rough draft of an incomplete history of Egypt.]

Foll. 128. 24.5 × 18 cm. Scholar's cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 910.

3859

(1) *SHIHĀB AL-AKHBĀR*, by AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).

[A well-known collection of Traditions; foll. 1-22*a*.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 343, Suppl. i. 584.

(2) *NATHR AL-LA'ĀLI*, ascr. to 'ALĪ IBN ABĪ ṬĀLIB (d. 40/661).

[A small collection of proverbial sayings; foll. 22*b*-26.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 75.

Foll. 27-8 contain various scraps.

(3) *AL-ĀDĀB AL-NĀFI'A BĪL-ALFĀZ AL-MUKHTĀRAT AL-ĶĀMI'A*, by Majd al-Mulk Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far B. SHAMS AL-KHILĀFA Muḥammad Mukhtār al-Afḍalī (d. 622/1225).

[An anthology of verse and prose; foll. 29-100.]

Dated 10 Shauwāl 877 (26 January 1473).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 462.

(4) *DURAR AL-BIHĀR FĪ MAULID AL-MUKHTĀR*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. MAKKĪYA al-Shāfi'ī al-Nābulusī (d. 907/1502).

[An account of the nativity and childhood of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 101-26.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 23 Rabī' I 876 (9 September 1471).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 126. 17.5 × 13.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Dated 876-7 (1471-3).

3860

*TUḤFAT AL-ḤARĪṢ FĪ SHARḤ AL-TALKHĪṢ*, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Balabān AL-FĀRISĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 739/1338).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Talkhīs al-ḥamī' al-kabīr*, an epitome, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abbād b. Malakdādh AL-KHILĀṬĪ (d. 652/1254), of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ's *al-ḥamī' al-kabīr*.]

Foll. 202. 26 × 17.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1223.

3861

*AL-TADHKIRAT AL-ṢALĀḤĪYA*, by AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[Volumes 14, 24, 25, and 26 of an extensive anthology of Arabic literature.]

Foll. 197. 21 × 15.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 32, Suppl. ii. 28.

3862

*AL-TAISĪR FĪ 'L-TAFSĪR*, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 537/1142).

[The second volume of a massive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 315. 36 × 26 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad al-Azraqī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 428.

3863

*AL-TAUBA*, by Abū Bakr ʿAbd Allāh b. Muḥammad Ḥ. ABI ʿL-DUNYĀ (d. 281/894).

[A collection of Traditions and sayings on penitence.]

Foll. 32. 17.6 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu ʿl-Ḥaram Makkī b. ʿAlī b. Kāmil al-Ḥarrānī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy is rich in reading notes and certificates. Fol. 30b contains an entry, dated 598/1202, in the autograph of Ibn Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223).

3864

(1) *DĪWĀN*, by Abu ʿl-Muẓaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABIWARDĪ (d. 507/1113).

[Collected poems; foll. 1-199a.]

Brockelmann i. 253, Suppl. i. 447.

(2) *TARĀʾIF AL-TURĀF*, by AL-THAʿĀLIBĪ (d. 429/1038).

[A short anthology of poetry; foll. 199b-229.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 502.

Foll. 229. 28.8 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3865

*DĪWĀN*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyāʾ Yahyā b. Yūsuf al-Anṣārī al-Baghdādī AL-ṢARṢARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 656/1258).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 195. 23.5 × 16 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.



Copyist, Maḥmūd b. ʿAlī b. Maʿtūq b. al-Ashqar al-Baghdādī.  
 Dated Monday, 25 Ramaḍān 710 (15 February 1311).  
 Brockelmann i. 250, Suppl. i. 443.

3866

*DĪWĀN*, by SAʿD AL-DĪN Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. al-ʿArabī (d. 656/1258).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 101. 17 × 11.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 803.

3867

*AL-DHAKHĪRAT AL-BURHĀNĪYA*, by Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmud b. Aḥmad B. MĀZA (d. 570/1174).

[A massive treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 640. 34 × 22.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 375, Suppl. i. 642.

3868

*RAUDAT AL-ʿULAMĀʾ WA-NUZHAT AL-FUDALĀʾ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-ZANDAWAISITĪ al-Bukhārī (d. 382/992).

[A treatise on Muslim worship and ethics.]

Foll. 320. 26.2 × 17.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 361.

3869

*SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by AL-TIBRĪZĪ (d. 502/1109).

[The fourth volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa*, the celebrated anthology compiled by ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).]

Foll. 209. 23 × 15.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maḥdī b. Yūsuf b. Ḥajjāj al-Miknāsī al-Mālikī.

Dated 29 Muḥarram 591 (13 January 1195).

Brockelmann i. 20, Suppl. i. 40.

3870

*SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥārith AL-BIYĀRĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[The first volume of a commentary on ABŪ TAMMĀM's *al-Ḥamāsa*.]

Foll. 188. 25.7 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3871

*SHARḤ AL-KHIRAQĪ*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-ZARKASHĪ al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 772/1370).

[A commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*, a compendium of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KHIRAQĪ (d. 334/945).]

Foll. 259. 26.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated Tuesday, 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 875 (18 June 1471).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3872

*SHARḤ AL-MAQṢŪRA* [Anon.]

[A defective copy of an unidentified commentary on *al-Maqṣūra*, a famous grammatical poem by IBN DURĀID (d. 321/934).]

Foll. 135. 18 × 13.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ḥasan b. Maḥmūd b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

Dated 673 (1274-5).

See Brockelmann i. 111, Suppl. i. 172.

3873

*SHARḤ AL-QAṢĀ'ID AL-ʿASHR*, by AL-TIBRĪZĪ (d. 502/1109).

[A famous commentary on *al-Muʿallaqāt* and three other ancient poems.]

Foll. 163. 24 × 16.7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Dated Saturday, 22 Jumādā II 599 (8 March 1203).

Brockelmann i. 18, Suppl. i. 35.

3874

*ṢILAT AL-KHALAF BI-MAUṢŪL AL-SALAF*, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī AL-RŪDĀNĪ al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī (d. 1094/1683).

[A list of works studied by the author, with his chains of authority.]

Foll. 138. 20.8 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz al-Ḥanafī al-Jīnīnī (d. 1108/1696).

Dated, at Damascus, Thursday, 24 Jumādā I 1094 (21 May 1683).

Brockelmann ii. 459, Suppl. iii. 1307.

\* Fol. 1a contains a reading certificate signed by the author and dated Rabīʿ II 1094 (April 1683).

3875

*TABAQĀT AL-SHĀFIʿIYA*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. ʿAlī al-Umawī AL-ASNAWĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 772/1370).

[Biographies of Shāfiʿī scholars.]

Foll. 212. 25 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3876

*AL-KASHF WA'L-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN*, by  
AL-THA'LABĪ (d. 427/1036).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3617.]

Foll. 349. 25 × 16 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3877

(1) *KASHF AL-RUMŪZ*, by 'Izz al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Abī Ṭālib  
AL-YŪSUFĪ al-Ābī (fl. 7/13th century).

[An epitome of the *Sharā'ī' al-Islām*, a famous digest of Shī'ite  
jurisprudence by Najm al-Dīn AL-ḤILLĪ (d. 676/1277); foll.  
1-284a.]

Copyist, 'Alī b. Shamrūh.

Dated Tuesday, 28 Rajab 768 (30 March 1367).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 712.

(2) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-KALĀM FĪ AQSĀM MAULĀ FI'L-  
KALĀM*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-  
Nu'mān al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī AL-MUFĪD  
(d. 413/1022).

[A Shī'ite tract on the meanings of the word *maulā*; foll. 284b-  
287.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 287. 21 × 11.3 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Dated 768 (1367) and undated, 8/14th century.

3878

*AL-MARĀSIM AL-'ALAWĪYA*, by Abū Ya'lā Sālār b. 'Abd  
al-'Azīz AL-DAILAMĪ (d. 463/1071).

[A treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence.]

Foll. 99. 16 × 11.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ishāq b. Ḥasan al-Hiraqlī.

Dated, at Baghdad, Wednesday, 14 Jumādā II 677 (2 November 1278).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3879

*AL-MUSTAṢFĀ MIN 'ILM AL-UṢŪL*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on the principles of Islamic law.]

Foll. 288. 26 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 754.

3880

*MU'ĶAM AL-SHU'ARĀ'*, by AL-SILAFĪ (d. 576/1180).

[A biographical dictionary of contemporary poets.]

Foll. 244. 23.2 × 17.2 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3881

(1) *AL-MUMTI' FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUQNI'*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[A commentary on the author's own *al-Muqni' fi 'l-jabr wa'l-muqābala*, a metrical treatise on algebra; foll. 1-68.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Sunday, 13 Jumādā I 810 (16 October 1407).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-ṬIRĀZ AL-MU'LAM FĪ TASHĪL AL-MUḤKAM*  
[Anon.]

[Astronomical tables; foll. 70-245.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 245. 18.6 × 13.6 cm. Two scholar's naskh hands.

Dated 810 (1407) and undated, 9/15th century.

## 3882

*NASHR FAWĀ'ID AL-MURABBA'ĪN AL-MANAWĪYA FĪ NATHR FARĀ'ID AL-ARBA'ĪN AL-NAWAWĪYA*, by Zain al-Dīn Sarijā b. Muḥammad b. Sarijā AL-MALAṬĪ al-Māridīnī (d. 788/1386).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Arba'īn al-Nawawīya*, a selection of 40 Traditions by AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 247. 24.7 × 16.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3883

(1) *WADAḤ AL-BURHĀN FĪ MUSHKILĀT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-Ḥusain AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (fl. 550/1155).

[A commentary on difficult passages in the Qur'ān; foll. 1–206.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MŪḤIZ FI 'L-NĀSIKH WA'L-MANSŪKH*, by Najm al-Dīn AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ.

[A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the Qur'ān; foll. 209–26a<sup>10</sup>.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RISĀLA FĪ ḤARF ABĪ 'AMR IBN AL-'ALĀ'*, by Sa'd al-Dīn Abū Sa'd b. As'ad AL-BAṢĪR (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on the Qur'ān-reading of Abū 'Amr; foll. 226a<sup>11</sup>–227.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 228–44 contain an extract from an unidentified work.

(4) *AL-MUDKHAL FĪ 'ILM TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamdān AL-ḤADDĀDĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[An introduction to Qur'ānic exegesis; foll. 245-368a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 368b-371 contain an *ijāza* in the autograph of Quṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzī (d. 710/1311) dated Rabī' II 708 (September 1308).

Foll. 371. 24.8 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3884

*RAUDAT AL-MU'MINĪN FĪ AḤWĀL SAIYID AL-MUR-SALĪN*, by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-BIṢṬĀMĪ (fl. 8/14th century).

[A treatise on the qualities and vicissitudes of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 116. 26.2 × 17.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3885

*MAẒMŪ' AL-FUNŪN WA-NUZHAT AL-'UYŪN* [Anon.]

[A miscellany of anecdotes and poems.]

Foll. 208. 25 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3886

*MUSHKIL I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-QAISĪ (d. 437/1045).

[A commentary on difficult passages in the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 161. 27.5 × 20 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 406, Suppl. i. 719.

3887

*MANĀQIB ʿUMAR IBN ʿABD AL-ʿAZĪZ*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A biography of the Caliph ʿUmar II.]

Foll. 166. 21.7 × 17.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3888

*MUKHTAṢAR MANĀQIB ʿUMAR IBN AL-KHAṬṬĀB*, by Abu 'l-Muzaffar USĀMA B. MUNQIDH (d. 584/1188).

[An epitome of the *Manāqib ʿUmar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb*, a biography of the Caliph ʿUmar I by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 179. 18.5 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. ʿUmar b. Muḥammad.

Dated Saturday, 23 Jumādā II 714 (4 October 1314).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3889

*AL-KHAIL WA'L-BAITARA*, by IBN AKHĪ ḤIZAM (fl. 250/864).

[A celebrated treatise on horses and their care; see Nos. 3073, 3220(2), 3319.]

Foll. 105. 26.5 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3890

*AL-TAKHRĪḶ LI-ṢAḤĪḤ AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BARQĀNĪ al-Khwārizmī (d. 425/1034).

[A small collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 10. 17.3 × 13.1 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.



Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī al-Sarūjī.  
 Dated Saturday, 3 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 709 (4 May 1310).  
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

3891

*AL-ʿLĀM BI-ʿLĀM BALAD ALLĀH AL-ḤARĀM*, by  
 AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ (d. 990/1582).

[A history of Mecca.]

Foll. 217. 21 × 14.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 382, Suppl. ii. 515.

3892

*AL-IKTIFĀʾ BIMĀ TAḌAMMANAH MIN MAGHĀZĪ  
 RASŪL ALLĀH*, by Abu 'l-Rabīʿ Sulaimān b. Mūsā b. Sālim  
 AL-KILĀʿĪ (d. 634/1237).

[The third volume of a history of early Islam.]

Foll. 274. 26.7 × 17.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 634.

3893

*TAHDHĪB AL-AḤKĀM*, by Abū Jaʿfar AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/  
 1067).

[A comprehensive work on Shīʿite jurisprudence, being a com-  
 mentary on *al-Risālat al-muqniʿa* by AL-MUFĪD (d. 413/1022).]

Foll. 557. 39.3 × 26 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 707.

3894

*KITĀB AL-TAUWĀBĪN*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA  
 (d. 620/1223).

[Stories of penitents.]

Foll. 217. 17.7 × 13 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī.

Dated Tuesday, 4 Jumādā I 795 (7 April 1393).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

3895

*SIRĀʾ AL-ʿUQŪL FĪ MINHĀʾ AL-WUṢŪL*, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BURRĪ (d. 576/1180).

[A treatise on mysticism.]

Foll. 181. 12.2 × 12.1 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated Wednesday, 25 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 572 (25 May 1177).

Brockelmann i. 436, Suppl. i. 780.

3896

*NŪR AL-ʿAIN*, by 'Alī b. 'Atīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād 'ALAWĀN al-Ḥamawī al-Hītī (d. 936/1530).

[A commentary on the *Silk al-ʿain li-idhhāb al-ghain*, a metrical treatise on mysticism by Abu 'l-Najā'ib 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Ḥabīb AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 915/1509).]

Foll. 118. 17.2 × 12.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Wednesday, 23 or 24 [*sic*] Jumādā I 924 (2 or 3 June 1518).

Brockelmann ii. 123, Suppl. ii. 153.

3897

*TARĀʾIF AL-TURĀF*, by AL-THA'ĀLIBĪ (d. 429/1038).

[A small anthology; see No. 3864(2).]

Foll. 68. 16 × 12 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khujandī.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 607 (April 1211).

3898

*AL-MŪDIḤ FI 'L-FARĀ'ID*, by Tāj al-Islām Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr B. KHAMĪS al-Ka'bī al-Juhanī al-Mauṣilī (d. 552/1157).

[A treatise on the Shāfi'ī laws of inheritance.]

Foll. 108. 17.5 × 12.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated Rajab 699 (April 1300).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3899

*YANBŪ' AL-ḤAYĀT*, by Ḥujjat al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. ZAFAR al-Ṣaqalī (d. 565/1169).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 415. 23 × 15 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 352, Suppl. i. 596.

3900

*MAQĀṢID MUNḤIYĀT AL-IḤYĀ'*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ishāq AL-USHBŪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 6/12th century).

[A commentary on passages occurring in Book IV of the *Thyā' ulūm al-dīn* of AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 69. 17.6 × 13.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3901

*AL-DURR AL-MANTHŪR LI-ḤALL QALĀ'ID AL-NUḤŪR*, by Muḥammad Amīn b. Khair Allāh al-Khatīb AL-'UMARĪ al-Mauṣilī (d. 1203/1789).

[A commentary on the author's own *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr wa-bāḥjat al-nāqid wa'l-baṣīr*, a metrical treatise on the sciences.]

Foll. 296. 21 × 15.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1179 (1765-6).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 501.

3902

(1) *AL-MUQNI' FĪ 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[A treatise on the science of Traditions; foll. 1-93.]

Dated 28 Ṣafar 791 (27 February 1389).

See Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHAṢĀ'IS AL-NABĪ*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[The virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 96-133.]

Dated Rabī' I 791 (March 1389).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

Foll. 133. 26 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Khalīl al-Maqdisī al-Sa'dī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 791 (1389).

3903

*AL-KASHF WA'L-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-THA'LABĪ (d. 427/1036).

[The seventh volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see Nos. 3617, 3876.]

Foll. 179. 26.7 × 20.3 cm. Fine scholar's maghribī.

Dated Tuesday, 1 Jumādā II 699 (23 February 1300).

3904

*ʔUZʔ*, by al-Ḥakīm AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (d. 404/1014).

[Replies to questions regarding the reliability of certain traditionists; foll. 1-11.]

Foll. 12-23 contain an extract from an unidentified work on traditionists.

Foll. 23. 17.3 × 13.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3905

*TUḤFAT AL-ṬĀLIB WA-FARḤAT AL-RĀGHIB*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Maḥmūd al-Maḥmūdī AL-ṢĀBŪNĪ (d. 670/1271).

[A small collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 9. 17.4 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Fol. 1a contains a reading certificate dated 6 Jumādā I 670 (10 December 1271) in the autograph of Saʿd al-Dīn Masʿūd b. Aḥmad b. Masʿūd b. Zaid al-Ḥārithī (d. 711/1312).

## 3906

*AL-SHĀFIʿĪ SHARḤ MUSNAD AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFIʿĪ*, by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1209).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, a collection of Traditions by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/830).]

Foll. 278. 25.5 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd al-Qāhir b. Muḥammad.

Dated 16 Shawwāl 698 (17 July 1299).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 305.

## 3907

(1) *IKHTILĀF AL-ḤADĪTH*, by AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/820).

[A treatise on Traditions; foll. 1-99.]

Dated 22 Shawwāl 796 (20 August 1394).

Brockelmann i. 520, Suppl. i. 305.

(2) *AL-RISĀLA FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by AL-SHĀFI'Ī.

[A treatise on the principles of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 101-85.]

Dated 3 Sha'bān 797 (24 May 1395).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 305.

Foll. 185. 27 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.

Dated 796-7 (1394-5).

3908

*AL-ANBĀ' AL-MUSTATĀBA FĪ FADL AL-ṢAḤĀBA WA'L-QARĀBA*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh B. SAIYID AL-KULL al-Qiftī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 697/1298).

[A treatise on the attested merits of certain Companions and kinsfolk of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 92. 16.6 × 12.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 672 (20 March 1274).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3909

*AL-BAḤṬH WA'L-NUSHŪR*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 93. 25.8 × 17.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Sa'īd called Ibn Ḥajar.

Dated 19 Muḥarram 854 (4 March 1450).

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3910

*AL-TAFHĪM LI-AWĀ'IL ṢANĀ'AT AL-TANJĪM*, by AL-BĪRŪNĪ (d. 440/1048).

[A famous treatise on astrology.]

Foll. 190. 19.7 × 16.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.  
 Dated Saturday, 30 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 573 (20 May 1178).  
 Brockelmann i. 476, Suppl. i. 872.

## 3911

(1) *ŶĀMI' AḤKĀM AL-ṢIGHĀR*, by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥusain AL-USTRŪSHANĪ al-Samarqandī (d. 632/1234).

[A collection of the laws relating to minors; foll. 1-132.]

Brockelmann i. 380, Suppl. i. 653.

(2) *KITĀB FI 'L-FIQH*, by Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SARAKHSĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 483/1090).

[A treatise on points of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 134-65.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 165. 26 × 17.3 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 8/14th century.

## 3912

(1) *AL-ḤUḶḶĀ FĪ SARAQĀT IBN ḤIJĶĶĀ*, by AL-NAWĀJĪ (d. 859/1455).

[An exposure of plagiarisms committed by Ibn Ḥijja (d. 837/1434); foll. 1-92.]

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Kirmānī (b. 831/1428).

Dated 7 Ṣafar 860 (27 January 1456).

Brockelmann ii. 57, Suppl. ii. 57.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

(2) *SAUT' AL-'ADHĀB 'ALĀ SHARR AL-DAWĀBB*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Salmān B. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Marwazī al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥalabī (d. 840/1436).

[A collection of poems satirizing Ibn Ḥijja; foll. 93-100.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 8.

(3) *ḤAWĀ'Īṣ AL-ʿAṬṬĀR FĪ ʿAQR AL-ḤIMĀR*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. ʿImrān B. AL-ʿAṬṬĀR al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 853/1449).

[A satire against Ibn Ḥijja; foll. 101-4.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 9.

(4) *LAZQAT AL-BAIṬĀR FĪ ʿAQR YAḤYĀ IBN AL-ʿAṬṬĀR*, by IBN ḤIJJA (d. 837/1434).

[A satire against the foregoing Ibn al-ʿAṭṭār; foll. 104-5.]

Dated 30 Rajab 951 (18 October 1544).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 9.

Foll. 107-43 contain various poems and extracts.

Foll. 143. 17.8 × 13.4 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.

9/15th and 10/16th century.

## 3913

*AL-ḤUṢṢĀ FĪ BAYĀN AL-MAḤAṢṢĀ*, by Qiwām al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Ismā'īl b. al-Faḍl AL-TAIMĪ al-Iṣbahānī (d. 538/1140).

[A treatise on Islamic theology.]

Foll. 185. 19.6 × 10 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Sa'īd b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Ṭāhir al-Ṣaffār.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Fol. 1a contains an entry in the author's autograph.

## 3914

*ḤILYAT AL-AULIYĀ' WA-ṬABAQĀT AL-AṢFIYĀ'*, by Abū Nu'aim AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[The second volume of the well-known biographies of Muslim saints and mystics; see No. 3174.]

Foll. 386. 27 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.



Undated, 7/13th century.

\* *Ex-libris* Sultan Sulaimān al-Aiyūbī (d. 612/1215).

3915

*DURAR AL-AṢDĀF MIN ḤAWĀSHĪ AL-KASHSHĀF*, by ʿIzz al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. al-Qāsim AL-ʿALAWĪ al-Yamanī (d. 750/1348).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf*, the famous commentary on the Qurʾān by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1444).]

Foll. 150. 24 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 14 Shaʿbān 724 (7 August 1324).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 508.

3916

*DURRAT AL-GHAUWĀṢ FĪ AUHĀM AL-KHAWĀṢṢ*, by AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A well-known treatise on Arabic grammar; see No. 3632.]

Foll. 145. 18.5 × 13.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3917

*DĪWĀN*, by Muḥammad b. Shihāb AL-JAUDHARĪ al-Ḥimyarī al-ʿAzawī (fl. 1010/1600).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 171. 20.8 × 14 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3918

*AL-ḶAMʿ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by AL-ḤUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The second volume of a concordance between al-Bukhārī and Muslim; see Nos. 3136, 3347.]

Foll. 215. 24.5 × 16.7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3919

*AL-ḤAM' BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by AL-ḤUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The fourth volume of the foregoing.]

Foll. 150. 25.8 × 18.3 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3920

*DĪWĀN*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan MIHYĀR b. Marzūya al-Kātib al-Dailamī (d. 428/1037).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 205. 23.3 × 16.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Abi 'l-Ma'ālī al-Kātib.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 82, Suppl. i. 132.

3921

*DĪWĀN*, by AL-NAWĀJĪ (d. 859/1455).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 124. 26.5 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Manẓarāwī.

Dated Monday, 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 912 (11 May 1507).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3922

*AL-TAKALLUM 'ALA 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MASHHŪRA*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. FŪRAK al-Anṣārī al-Iṣbahānī (d. 406/1015).

[A discussion, also called *Bayān mushkil al-Ḥadīth*, of Traditions with an anthropomorphic tendency.]

Foll. 93. 15.8 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 166, Suppl. i. 277.

3923

*SHARḤ AL-MUKHTAṢAR*, by AL-SARAKHSĪ (d. 483/1090).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*, a compendium of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-ṬAḤĀWĪ (d. 321/933).]

Foll. 339. 25.7 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 294.

3924

*SHARḤ AL-TADHKIRA*, by Nizām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj al-Qummī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (fl. 710/1310).

[A commentary on *al-Tadhkirat al-Nāṣirīya*, a manual of astronomy by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 62. 17.4 × 12.7 cm. Scholar's ta'liq. Diagrams.

Dated Saturday, 3 Rabī' II 798 (15 January 1396).

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 930.

3925

(1) *AL-TAISĪR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-SAB'*, by AL-DĀNĪ (d. 444/1053).

[A well-known treatise on the readings of the Qur'ān; see No. 3830; foll. 1-93.]

(2) *MUKHTAṢAR FĪ IFRĀD QIRĀ'ĀT AL-IMĀM ABĪ 'AMR IBN AL-'ALĀ'*, by Abū Ma'shar 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Muqri' AL-ṬABARĪ (d. 478/1085).

[A tract on the Qur'ān-reading of Abū 'Amr; foll. 94-119.]  
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *MUQADDIMA MUKHTAṢARA FI 'L-TANBĪH 'ALA 'L-LAḤN AL-KHAFĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad AL-SA'ĪDĪ al-Rāzī al-Muqri' (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on Qur'ān-recitation; foll. 120-7.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *MURSHID AL-QĀRI' ILĀ TAḤQĪQ MA'ĀLIM AL-MAQĀRI'*, by Abu 'l-Aṣḥab 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-SUMMĀNĪ al-Andalusī (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on Qur'ān-recitation; foll. 128-36.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *MUQADDIMA FI 'L-WAQF WA'L-IBTIDĀ'*, by AL-SUMMĀNĪ.

[A similar tract, also called *Niḡām al-adā'*; foll. 137-44.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *TAḤṢĪL AL-HAMZATAIN AL-WĀRIDATAIN FĪ KITĀB ALLĀH TA'ĀLĀ MIN KALIMA AU KALIMATAIN*, by AL-SUMMĀNĪ.

[A similar tract; foll. 145-50.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *MUKHTAṢAR MUSHTAMIL 'ALĀ DHIKR ḤAMĪ' ZĀĀT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abu 'l-Rabī' Sulāimān b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Tamīmī AL-SARAQŪSĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[A tract on Qur'ānic words containing the letter ḥ; foll. 151-4.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *ḤUMAL UṢŪL AL-TAṢRĪF*, by IBN JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar; foll. 155-68.]

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 192.

Foll. 168. 22.3 × 15.1 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Sa'd.

Dated, at Hama, 15 Rajab 591 (25 June 1195).

3926

*FATH AL-WAṢĪD FĪ SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪD*, by ʿAlam al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 661/1263).

[A commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*, a well-known metrical treatise on the recitation of the Qurʾān by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194).]

Foll. 148. 21 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. Abi ʿl-Ṭāhir b. ʿUthmān b. ʿĪsā al-Iskandarī.

Dated Thursday, 27 Shaʿbān 622 (3 September 1225).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 725.

\* Fol. 148b contains a reading certificate in the autograph of the author.

3927

*QUSṬĀS AL-MUʿĀDALA FĪ ʿILM AL-ḤABR WAʿL-MUQĀBALA*, by AL-ZANJĀNĪ (fl. 650/1252).

[A treatise on algebra.]

Foll. 226. 21 × 12.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī Naqī b. Muḥammad Muʿmin al-Abharī.

Dated Thursday, 28 Muḥarram 643 (25 June 1245).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3928

*AL-QAWĀʿID WAʿL-FAWĀʿID*, by Jamāl al-Dīn AL-ʿĀMILĪ (d. 782/1390).

[Points of Shīʿite worship and jurisprudence.]

Foll. 194. 18.4 × 11.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Murtaḍā b. Musaiyib al-Ḥusainī al-Riḍawī.

Dated Tuesday, 26 Shaʿbān 978 (23 January 1571).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3929

*AL-QUṢṬĀS AL-MUSTAQĪM*, by Abū Ḥamid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A polemic against the Ismā'īlīs.]

Foll. 24. 19.8 × 10.8 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Majīd b. al-Faḍl al-Ṭabarī.

Dated Tuesday, 15 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 508 (12 May 1115).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 749.

3930

*QŪṬ AL-QULŪB*, by Abū Ṭalīb AL-MAKKĪ (d. 386/996).

[The first volume of a celebrated treatise on Ṣūfism; see No. 3698.]

Foll. 251. 27.8 × 20.6 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3931

*AL-ḶĀMI' AL-MUḤARRAR AL-ṢAḤĪḤ AL-WAḶĪZ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN AL-'ĀZĪZ*, by IBN 'ATĪYA (d. 542/1147).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3475.]

Foll. 202. 26.2 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3932

*AL-MURTAḶĀL SHARḶ AL-ḶUMAL*, by Abū MuḶammad 'Abd Allāh b. MuḶammad b. AḶmad AL-KHASHSHĀB (d. 567/1172).

[A commentary on *al-Ḷumal*, a well-known text-book of Arabic grammar by Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd al-RaḶmān AL-JURJĀNĪ (d. 471/1078).]

Foll. 82. 19.3 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf al-Buṣrawī.

Dated Friday, 1 Rajab 674 (21 December 1275).

Brockelmann i. 288, Suppl. i. 504.

3933

*NASHR AL-MAḤĀSIN AL-GHĀLIYA FĪ FADL MASHĀ-YIKH AL-ŞŪFĪYA AŞḤĀB AL-ĀLIYA*, by ʿAfif al-Dīn ʿAbd Allāh b. Asʿad b. ʿAlī AL-YĀFIʿĪ al-Shāfiʿī al-Tamīmī (d. 768/1367).

[A treatise on mysticism illustrated with anecdotes of great Şūfīs.]

Foll. 227. 30.4 × 19.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Walī b. ʿUmar b. Walī.

Dated 19 Shawwāl 1064 (2 September 1654).

Brockelmann ii. 177, Suppl. ii. 227.

3934

*AL-WASĪṬ AL-MUḤĪṬ BI-AQTĀR AL-BASĪṬ*, by Abū Hāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The first half of the 'middle' treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence; see No. 3163.]

Foll. 265. 27.2 × 20 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Dated Ramaḍān 567 (May 1172).

3935

*AL-TAHDHĪB FĪ MUKHTAṢAR TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL*, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[The second volume of an epitome of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl*, the enlargement, by AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341), of *al-Kamāl fī maʿrifat al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by AL-JAM-MĀʿILĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 252. 28.5 × 21 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

Copyist, Faraj b. Muḥammad al-Şanhājī.

Dated Sunday, 16 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 834 (25 August 1431).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 606.

3936

(1) *TUḤFAT AL-ANĀM FĪ MANĀQĪB AL-ʿIMMAT AL-ARBAʿAT AL-ʿLĀM*, by Abu 'l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[Biographies of the founders of the four orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 1-91a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHULĀṢAT AL-SHARĀʾĪ WA'L-SHAʿĀ'IR WA-MĀRIFAT AL-ṢAGHĀ'IR WA'L-KABĀ'IR*, by Abū Bakr b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr AL-MULTĀNĪ.

[A short treatise on points of Islamic law; foll. 91b-135.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 135. 26 × 17.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Manṣūrī.

Undated, 10/16th century.

\* *Ex-libris* Sultan Qānsūḥ al-Ghaurī (d. 922/1514).

3937 (i, ii)

*MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR ʿALĀ ṢAḤĪḤ AL-ĀTHĀR*, by ʿIYĀḌ (d. 544/1149).

[A dictionary of difficult words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 162, 129. 25 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 370, Suppl. i. 632.

3938

*EATH AL-ʿAZĪZ*, by AL-RĀFIʿĪ (d. 623/1226).

[The ninth volume of the commentary on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*; see Nos. 3233, 3391, 3471, 3472, 3556, 3803, 3850.]

Foll. 259. 26.3 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Yaʿqūb b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated 15 Rabīʿ II 690 (11 May 1291).



3939

*AL-MUḤARRAD MIN AL-MUSNAD*, by Abū Saʿīd Sanjar b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Nāṣirī AL-JĀWALĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 745/1344).

[Traditions extracted from *al-Musnad* of AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/820).]

Foll. 102. 27.3 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Wednesday, 6 Jumādā I 749 (2 August 1348).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 305.

3940

*AL-ḤAMʿ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by AL-ḤUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The third volume of a concordance of Traditions; see Nos. 3136, 3347, 3918, 3919.]

Foll. 177. 31 × 21.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sālim b. ʿAlī al-Shāfiʿī al-ʿAjlūnī al-ʿAkkārī.

Dated 17 Shawwāl 725 (26 September 1325).

3941

*TAQRĪB AL-ASĀNĪD WA-TARTĪB AL-MASĀNĪD*, by Zain al-Dīn AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A collection of Traditions with comments.]

Foll. 256. 27.3 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿUthmān b. Abī Bakr b. Sharīf al-Bardīsī.

Dated 18 Shaʿbān 874 (20 February 1470).

Brockelmann ii. 66, Suppl. ii. 70.

3942

*AL-MAQĀṢID AL-ḤASANA WA-BAYĀN KATHĪR MIN AL-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MADHKŪRAT AL-MUSHTAHIRA ʿALA ʿL-ALSINA*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1496).

[Comments on familiar Traditions.]

Foll. 241. 21.5 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Ḥaqq al-Sunbātī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated Friday, 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 908 (24 June 1503).

Brockelmann ii. 35, Suppl. ii. 32.

## 3943

*AL-QALĀ'ID WA'L-FAWA'ID*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-AHWĀZĪ (d. 428/1039).

[A collection of maxims.]

Foll. 38. 16.8 × 11.8 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 899 (11 September 1494).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3944

*AL-AḤKĀM AL-SHAR'ĪYAT AL-ṢAHĪḤA MIN AL-AḤĀDĪTH AL-NABAWĪYA*, by IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ (d. 581/1185).

[Traditions as underlying Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 210. 26.3 × 19.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz b. ʿAbd Allāh.

Dated, at Damascus, 13 Ṣafar 691 (4 February 1292).

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 634.

## 3945

*AL-BIRR WA'L-ṢILA*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[On filial duty and general charity.]

Foll. 137. 18.7 × 13.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Surramurrī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 776/1374).

Dated 20 Shawwāl 735 (24 June 1335).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 919.

3946

*SHARḤ MINHĀJ AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN  
(d. 804/1402).

[The first volume of a massive commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law-manual of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 767/1278).]

Foll. 241. 25.3 × 16.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad.

Dated 9 Jumādā II 795 (22 April 1393).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3947

*TABṢIRAT AL-MUBTADI'*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/  
1200).

[The first volume of a treatise on the virtues of the prophets and of holy men.]

Foll. 204. 27 × 19 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-Mutammim al-Nāsikh al-Ḥamawī.

Dated Saturday, 4 Rabī' I 790 (13 March 1388).

Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

3948

*TABṢIRAT AL-MUBTADI'*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/  
1200).

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 162. 26 × 17.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3949

*TUḤFAT AL-WĀ'IZ WA-NUZHAT AL-LĀḤIZ*, by IBN  
AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A collection of homilies.]

Foll. 117. 21.3 × 15.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3950

*AL-TA'RĪF BI-ṬABAQĀT AL-UMAM*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Ṣā'id b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. ṢĀ'ID al-Tha'labī al-Qurṭubī (d. 462/1070).

[A history of the world.]

Foll. 69. 20.7 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 344, Suppl. i. 586.

## 3951

*SHARḤ AL-MA'ĀLIM FĪ UṢŪL AL-DĪN*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-TILIMSĀNĪ al-Fihri (d. 644/1246).

[Glosses on *al-Ma'ālim fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a treatise on theology by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).]

Foll. 181. 26.3 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Fāris al-Mursī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 25 Jumādā I 659 (28 April 1261).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 921.

## 3952

*TAHDHĪB MASĀ'IL AL-MUDAUWANA*, by Abū Sa'id Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Azdī AL-BARĀDHI'Ī (fl. 372/982).

[A treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 136. 26.7 × 19 cm. Minute scholar's maghribī.

Dated Sha'bān 573 (February 1177).

Brockelmann i. 178, Suppl. i. 302.

3953

*AL-ʔĀMIʔ LI-AḤKĀM AL-QURʔĀN*, by AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[A volume of an elaborate commentary on the Qurʔān; see Nos. 3031, 3327, 3357.]

Foll. 168. 26.8 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yaʔqūb b. ʔAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʔUthmān al-Shāfiʔi al-Muqriʔ (d. 775/1373).

Dated (collation) Friday, 6 Jumādā II 763 (2 April 1362).

3954

*AL-TAMHĪD FI ʔL-TAʔWĪD*, by Abū Bakr Jaʔfar b. Muḥammad AL-MUSTAGHFIRĪ al-Nasafī al-Ḥanafī (d. 432/1040).

[A treatise on the recitation of the Qurʔān.]

Foll. 159. 18 × 13 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 10 Rabīʔ I 613 (27 June 1216).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3955

*AL-ʔĀMIʔ AL-ṢAḤĪḤ*, by AL-TIRMIDHĪ (d. 279/892).

[The second volume of a celebrated collection of Traditions; see No. 3558.]

Foll. 204. 21.5 × 15.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismāʔil b. Muḥammad b. Bardis (d. 785/1383 or 786/1384).

Dated 5 Jumādā II 781 (18 September 1379).

3956

*ZĀD AL-MASĪR FĪ ʔILM AL-TAFSĪR*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A volume of a commentary on the Qurʔān.]

Foll. 211. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Mughīth b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ishāq b. Abī Bakr al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 777 (14 February 1376).

Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

3957

*AL-SHIHĀB FI 'L-SHAIB WA'L-SHABĀB*, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[Quotations from the poets on the topic of old age.]

Foll. 96. 23.5 × 15.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 705.

3958

*AL-GHAITH AL-HĀMI' FĪ SHARḤ ḤAM' AL-ḤAWĀMI'*, by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on the *Ḥam' al-ḥawāmi'*, a digest of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370); see No. 3205.]

Foll. 223. 21.7 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Dar'ī.

Dated 3 Ramaḍān 869 (29 April 1465).

3959

*AL-FAḤR AL-MUNĪR FI 'L-ṢALĀT 'ALA 'L-BASHĪR AL-NADHĪR*, by Tāj al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Ṣadaqa al-Lakhmī AL-ISKANDARĪ al-Fākihī (d. 731/1331).

[A treatise on blessing the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 97. 25 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Fihri al-Yamanī.

Dated Tuesday, 29 Ramaḍān 730 (16 July 1330).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Fol. 97a contains a reading certificate countersigned by the author.

3960

*AL-LAFZ AL-RĀ'IQ WA'L-MA'NĀ AL-FĀ'IQ FI 'L-HAQĀ'IQ WA'L-ṬARĀ'IQ*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An anthology of poetry and prose on ethical and religious topics.]

Foll. 185. 24.8 × 17.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 155.

3961

(1) *KITĀB FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT* [Anon.]

[A treatise on variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 1-114a.]

Any other copy?

(2) *YATĪMAT AL-DURAR FI 'L-NUZŪL WA-ĀYĀT AL-SUWAR*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 656/1258).

[A metrical enumeration of the verses of the Qur'ān; foll. 114b-116.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *DURRAT AL-QĀRI'*, by 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abi 'l-Haijā' AL-RAS'ANĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 661/1263).

[A metrical tract on the Qur'ānic words containing the letter ẓ; foll. 117-18.]

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 736.

(4) *DHĀT AL-RASHAD FI 'L-KHILĀF BAINA AHL AL-'ADAD*, by AL-MAUṢILĪ.

[A metrical tract on the various enumerations of the verses of the Qur'ān; foll. 119-26.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *'UMDAT AL-MUḤĪD WA-'UDDAT AL-MUFĪD FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-TAḤWĪD*, by 'Alam al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 643/1245).

[A metrical tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 127-40.]

Brockelmann i. 410, Suppl. i. 728.

Foll. 140. 17.1 × 12.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Mauṣilī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

\* Fol. 118b contains a study note dated 27 Ramaḍān 669 (9 May 1271).

## 3962

*HIDĀYAT AL-SĀRĪ*, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1448).

[The preface to the commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-ʿġāmiʿ al-ṣaḥīḥ*; see Nos. 3094, 3240.]

Foll. 221. 27 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bulqīnī (d. 883/1478).

Dated 7 Jumādā II 835 (2 November 1431).

## 3963

*GHĀYAT AL-BAYĀN*, by Qiwām al-Dīn Abū Ḥanīfa Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar b. Amīr Ghāzī al-Fārābī AL-ITQĀNĪ (d. 758/1357).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Hidāya*, AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ's commentary on his own Ḥanafī law-manual *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*.]

Foll. 149. 30.2 × 21.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shahriyār b. Yaḥyā al-Sīwāsī.

Dated Thursday, 18 Shauwāl 763 (10 August 1362).

Brockelmann i. 377, Suppl. i. 645.

## 3964 (i, ii)

*AL-SAIL AL-ʿġARRĀR AL-MUTADAFFIQ 'ALĀ ḤADĀ-'IQ AL-AZHĀR*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SHAUKĀNĪ (d. 1250/1832).



[A commentary on the *Ḥadā'iq al-azhār*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. 'ĀṢIM al-Qaisī al-Gharnāṭī (d. 829/1427).]

Foll. 151, 151. 32.8 × 22.6 cm. Scholar's maghribī and naskh. Undated, 13/19th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3965

*ṬABAQĀT AL-NUḤĀT WA'L-LUGHAWĪYĪN*, by IBN QĀDĪ SHUHBA (d. 851/1448).

[A biographical dictionary of grammarians.]

Foll. 50. 20.8 × 14.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Friday, 20 Ṣafar 985 (9 May 1577).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 50.

3966

*ḶĀMI' AL-MUKHTAṢARĀT WA-MUKHTAṢAR AL-ḶAWĀMI'*, by AL-MADLIJĪ (d. 757/1356).

[A compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 163. 21 × 15 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Saturday, 5 Ṣafar 719 (29 March 1319).

Brockelmann ii. 199, Suppl. ii. 271.

3967

*LATĀ'IF AL-ISHĀRĀT*, by AL-QUSHAIRĪ (d. 465/1074).

[The fourth volume of a Ṣūfi commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 151. 24.4 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Malik b. Abī Bakr al-Urmawī.

Dated, at Urmiya, 30 Ṣafar 705 (21 September 1305).

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 722.

3968

(1) *AL-ANWĀR AL-MUQTABASA MIN UWĀR AL-NĀR*, by Amīn al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Ḥammūd AL-TANŪKHĪ al-Ḥalabī (d. 643/1245).

[An anthology of verses describing fire; foll. 1-21.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Manṣūr al-Yamanī.

Dated, at Damascus, Thursday, 13 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 634 (7 August 1237).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *MUKHTĀR MIN KITĀB AL-ḤADĀ'IQ* [Anon.]

[Selection from *al-Ḥadā'iq*, a collection of letters written by famous persons, perhaps to be identified with the *Ḥadā'iq al-wasā'il ilā ṭuruq al-rasā'il* of Zāhīr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Zaid AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 565/1169); foll. 22-58.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *ḤALL ABYĀT IBN AL-RŪMĪ*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl YAḤYĀ b. Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī.

[A short tract commenting on three verses from the *Dīwān* of IBN AL-RŪMĪ (d. 283/896); foll. 59-60.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 60. 16.5 × 12.5 cm. Three scholars' fine naskh.

Dated 634 (1237) and undated, 7/13th century.

3969

*MA'ĀLIM AL-ĪMĀN FI 'L-TA'RĪF BI-MASHĀYIKH QAIRAWĀN*, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Abu 'l-Qāsim B. NĀJĪ al-Qairawānī (d. 837/1433).

[The second volume of biographies of the scholars of Kairouan.]

Foll. 240. 21 × 15 cm. Good scholar's maghribī.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 239, Suppl. ii. 337.

3970

*AL-SIMṬ AL-ṬHAMĪN FĪ MANĀQIB UMMAHĀT AL-MUḤMINĪN*, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī (d. 694/1294).

[A treatise on the virtues of famous early Muslim women.]

Foll. 46. 26.8 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 615.

3971

*IRSHĀD AL-ṬĀLIBĪN ILĀ MARĀTIB AL-ʿULAMĀ AL-ʿĀMILĪN*, by AL-SHAʿRĀNĪ (d. 973/1565).

[A treatise on mysticism and true mystics.]

Foll. 47. 19.7 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sharaf al-Dīn al-Ṭūkhī.

Dated 1 Rabīʿ I 1009 (10 September 1600).

Brockelmann ii. 336, Suppl. ii. 465.

3972

(1) *RAIḤĀNAT AL-ALIBBĀ WA-NUZHAT AL-ḤAYĀT AL-DUNYĀ*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿUmar AL-KHAFĀJĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 1069/1659).

[Biographies of poets; foll. 1-253.]

Copyist, Rajab b. Hijāzī al-Ḥarīrī.

Dated, at Damascus, Thursday, 30 Muḥarram 1079 (10 July 1668).

Brockelmann ii. 286, Suppl. ii. 396.

(2) *SHARḤ ṢĪMĪYAT IBN AL-FĀRID* [Anon.]

[A commentary on a poem of IBN AL-FĀRID (d. 632/1235); foll. 254-69.]

Undated, 11/17th century.

Any other copy?

Foll. 269. 26 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 1079 (1668) and undated, 11/17th century.

## 3973

*AL-KĀFĪ FI 'L-ʿARŪḌ WA'L-QAWĀFĪ*, by AL-TIBRĪZĪ  
(d. 502/1109).

[A treatise on Arabic prosody.]

Foll. 33. 24.5 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 279, Suppl. i. 492.

## 3974

*AL-TABYĪN FĪ ANSĀB AL-ṢAḤĀBAT AL-QURASHĪ-  
YĪN*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[Genealogies of Companions of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 124. 24.5 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Bakrī  
al-Baghdādī.

Dated Thursday, 26 Jumādā II 630 (9 April 1233).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

## 3975

(1) *LUBB AL-LUBĀB FĪ TAḤRĪR AL-ANSĀB*, by AL-  
SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An epitome of *al-Lubāb*, the abbreviation, by 'Izz al-Dīn IBN  
AL-ATHĪR (d. 630/1232), of the *Kitāb al-Ansāb*, a famous dic-  
tionary of place-names by Abū Sa'd 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad  
b. Maṣṣūr al-Tamīmī AL-SAM'ĀNĪ (d. 562/1167); foll. 1-126.]

Brockelmann i. 330, Suppl. i. 565.

(2) *DHAIL LUBB AL-LUBĀB*, by ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīm b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-USHMŪNĪ al-Shāfiʿī (fl. 11/17th century).

[A supplement to the preceding work; foll. 127-59.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Brockelmann ii. 308.

Foll. 159. 21 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

3976

*MINHĀʿ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTAʿMILUH AL-INSĀN*,  
by IBN JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[A dictionary of simple and compound drugs; see No. 3021.]

Foll. 231. 28 × 21.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3977

*ZUBDAT AL-ṬIBB*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain AL-JURJĀNĪ al-Khwārizmshāhī (d. 531/1136).

[A manual of medicine.]

Copyist, Mullā Mūsā b. Mullā Aḥmad b. Mullā Yūsuf.

Dated Thursday, 25 Rabī' I 1091 (25 April 1680).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 890.

3978

*AL-MUGHNĪ FĪ ṬADBĪR AL-AMRĀD*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Sa'īd B. HIBAT ALLĀH b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabīb (d. 495/1101).

[A text-book of medicine.]

Foll. 116. 27.7 × 20.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Khalīl b. Ḥasan al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 964 (4 October 1557).

Brockelmann i. 485, Suppl. i. 808.

3979

*ʔĀMI MUFRADĀT AL-ADWIYA WA'L-AGHDHIYA*,  
by Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. AL-  
BAITĀR al-Māliqī (d. 646/1248).

[A dictionary of simple drugs.]

Foll. 382. 30.5 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Furāt.

Dated 25 Ramaḍān 801 (31 May 1399).

Brockelmann i. 492, Suppl. i. 897.

3980

*KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d.  
384/994).

[A large part of the second volume of the famous treatise on  
medicine; see Nos. 3014, 3040.]

Foll. 259. 28 × 17.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3981

*AL-QĀNŪN FI 'L-ṬIBB*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The first two parts of the celebrated encyclopaedia of medicine.]

Foll. 236. 23.7 × 16.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated (fol. 86a) 30 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 665 (21 September 1267).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3982

*AL-QĀNŪN FI 'L-ṬIBB*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The second book of the preceding work.]

Foll. 180. 20 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. Zuhair b. Abī Zuhair al-Jurairī.

Dated 1 Rabī' II 506 (25 September 1112).

3983 (i, ii)

*AL-SHIFĀ'*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The celebrated encyclopaedia of philosophy and science.]

Foll. 301, 306. 24 × 15 cm. Fine calligraphic nasta'liq.

Dated (fol. 252*b* of vol. i) 1 Rabī' I 1002 (25 November 1593).

Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 815.

3984

*SHARḤ AL-QĀNŪN*, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥazm B. AL-NAFĪS al-Quraishī (d. 687/1288).[Part of a commentary on IBN SĪNĀ's *al-Qānūn*, comprising Books 3, 4 and 5.]

Foll. 601. 26 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh and ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3985

*AL-ḤĀWĪ FĪ 'ILM AL-TADĀWĪ*, by Najm al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 730/1330).

[A manual of medicine.]

Foll. 240. 24.3 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 901, ii. 299.

3986

*AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-ḤASANĪYA FĪ 'L-MUḤARRABĀT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by Muḥammad b. Thālib b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ni'mat Allāh b. Ṣadr al-Dīn b. Bahā' al-Dīn AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (fl. 11/17th century).

[A treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 359. 21.5 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Ṣafar 1127 (February 1715).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3987

*AL-ḤĀWĪ*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).

[A volume of the great medical encyclopaedia.]

Foll. 238. 24.4 × 17 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 233, Suppl. i. 419.

3988

*MUNTAKHAB AL-ḤĀWĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-QURASHĪ.

[Selections from Abū Bakr AL-RĀZĪ's *al-Ḥāwī*.]

Foll. 45. 16.5 × 12.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 419.

3989

(1) *AL-'AIN AL-MUBṢIRA FI 'KHTIṢĀR AL-TADHKIRA*

[Anon.]

[An epitome of *al-Tadhkirat al-mufīda wa'l-dhakhīrat al-ḥamīda*, an anonymous treatise on medicine; foll. 1-147<sup>b11</sup>.]

Dated Tuesday, 6 Jumādā II 1121 (13 August 1709).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-ḤĀWĪ* [Anon.]

[An epitome of *al-Ḥāwī*, presumably of Abū Bakr AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925); foll. 147<sup>b12</sup>-155<sup>a3</sup>.]

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *FAWĀ'ID MIN KITĀB AL-ḤĀWĪ WA-GHAIIRIH*

[Anon.]

[Extracts from a variety of medical works; foll. 155<sup>a4</sup>-196<sup>a3</sup>.]

Undated, 12/18th century.



(4) *MUKHTAŞAR KITĀB AL-ZARDAQA* [Anon.]

[An epitome of *al-Zardaqa*, an anonymous treatise on farriery; foll. 196<sup>a</sup>-211.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 211. 21.2 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 1121 (1709) and undated, 12/18th century.

3990

*AL-'UMDAT AL-KUḤLĪYA FI 'L-AMRĀD AL-BAŞARĪYA*, by Şadaqa b. Ibrāhīm al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī AL-SHĀDHILĪ (fl. 8/14th century).

[A treatise on ophthalmology.]

Foll. 91. 21.5 × 15.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann ii. 137.

3991

*KANZ AL-ṬABĪB WA-BUGHYAT AL-SAIYID AL-ḤABĪB*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUŞILĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A compendium of medicine.]

Foll. 159. 21.5 × 14 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Dā'im al-Qādūsī.

Dated Monday 11 Rajab 1004 (11 March 1596).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3992

*TA'BĪR AL-RU'YĀ*, ascr. to Muḥammad IBN SĪRĪN (d. 110/728).

[A well-known treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 248. 23 × 15 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 102.

3993

*SHARḤ MANẒŪMA IBN SĪNĀ*, by Abu 'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. RUSHD (d. 595/1198).

[A commentary on *al-Manẓūma fi 'l-tibb*, a metrical treatise on medicine by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 130. 17.6 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 823.

3994

*AL-MU'ĀLAḤAT AL-BUQRĀṬIYA*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-ṬABARĪ (fl. 360/970).

[Books 4, 5 and 6 of a treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 166. 24.6 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated 1 Muḥarram 674 (27 June 1275).

Brockelmann i. 237, Suppl. i. 422.

3995

*KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The second book of the famous treatise on medicine; see Nos. 3014, 3040, 3980.]

Foll. 201. 22.5 × 15.8 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Dated 30 Ramaḍān 539 (26 March 1145).

3996

*KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA*, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The first book of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 188. 22.2 × 12.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3997

*AL-ṬIBB AL-MANṢŪRĪ*, by Abū Bakr AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).

[A well-known manual of medicine; see No. 3003.]

Foll. 212. 24 × 16 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Nizām al-Dīn.

Dated 7 Shawwāl 1004 (4 June 1596).

3998

*HĀSHIYA ʿALA ʿL-ISHĀRĀT*, by Ḥabīb Allāh MĪRZĀ-JĀN al-Muḥaqqiq al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī (d. 994/1586).

[Glosses on the *Ḥall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt*, the commentary by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274) on *al-Ishārāt waʿl-tanbīhāt*, the philosophical miscellany by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 193. 24.1 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's taʿlīq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 455, Suppl. i. 816.

\* This copy was collated in 991 (1583) with the author's autograph.

3999

(1) *AL-FAṢĪḤ*, by Abu ʿl-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā THAʿLAB (d. 291/904).

[A well-known treatise on correct Arabic speech; foll. 1–28.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 118, Suppl. i. 181.

(2) *TAMĀM FAṢĪḤ AL-KALĀM*, by IBN FĀRIS (d. ca. 395/1005).

[A supplement to the preceding work; foll. 29–38.]

Copyist, Yāqūt b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Rūmī al-Ḥamawī (d. 626/1229).

Dated, at Merv, Sunday, 7 Rabī' II 616 (22 June 1219).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 198.

Fol. 39 contains an extract from the *Lahn al-ʿamma* of Abū Ḥātim al-Sijistānī (d. ca. 250/864).

(3) *AL-FURŪQ FI 'L-LUGHĀ*, by Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Sahl AL-ʿASKARĪ (d. 395/1005).

[A grammatical tract; foll. 40–48.]

Copyist as of (2).

Dated, at Merv, Muḥarram 616 (March 1219).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 194.

(4) *ḤĀSHIYA ʿALA 'L-SHAMSĪYA*, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Manṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 949/1542).

[Glosses on *al-Risālat al-Shamsīya fi 'l-qawā'id al-mantiqīya*, a well-known treatise on logic by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276); foll. 49–62a.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 846.

Foll. 62b–63a contain a tract called *al-Risāla fi 'l-mughālaṭa*.

(5) *ḤĀSHIYA ʿALA 'L-SHAMSĪYA*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Asʿad AL-DAUWĀNĪ al-Ṣiddīqī (d. 907/1501).

[Glosses on AL-KĀTIBĪ's *al-Risālat al-Shamsīya*; foll. 63b–89.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 466, Suppl. i. 846.

Foll. 89. 15.8 × 9.3 cm. Scholar's naskh and ta'liq.

Dated 616 (1219) and undated, 10/16th century.

\* Fol. 1a contains a reading certificate in the autograph of Yāqūt al-Ḥamawī dated 620 (1223) and countersigned by Ibn Shaddād (d. 632/1234).

4000

*AL-MAWĀQIF*, by Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Jabbār AL-NIF-FARĪ (d. ca. 360/971).

[A portion of a series of mystical revelations.]

Foll. 31. 20.5 × 10.2 cm. Fine calligraphic Kufic.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 344 (955-6).

Brockelmann i. 200, Suppl. i. 358.

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. ‘Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi‘ī, ‘Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. Aḥmad AL-DİRĪNĪ al-Damīrī al-Dahrī, ‘Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. ‘Alī b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz, ZAHĪR AL-DĪN Abu ‘l-Badr.
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. ‘Alī b. Muḥammad AL-SUMMĀNĪ al-Andalusī, Abu ‘l-Aṣḥab.
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. Sarāyā AL-ḤILLĪ, Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Maḥāsin.
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. ‘Abd Allāh b. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Azdī al-Ishbīlī, Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Abī Bakr Ghālīb b. ‘Abd al-Malik b. AṬṬĪYA al-Muḥārībī al-Gharnāṭī.
- ‘Abd al-Karīm b. ‘Abd al-Ṣamad al-Muqrī‘ AL-ṬABARĪ, Abū Ma‘shar.
- ‘Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. ‘Abd al-Malik AL-QUSHAIRĪ, Abu ‘l-Qāsim.
- ‘Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI‘Ī al-Qazwīnī, Abu ‘l-Qāsim.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Barakāt.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. As‘ad b. ‘Alī AL-YĀFI‘Ī al-Shāfi‘ī al-Tamīmī, ‘Afīf al-Dīn.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-‘UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Baqā’.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ABI ‘L-DUNYĀ, Abū Bakr.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-KHASHSHĀB, Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ‘Alī al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Abū Ismā‘īl.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ‘Alī b. AL-ṬILIM-SĀNĪ al-Fihri, Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Muṣlīm b. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. al-Ash‘ath AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr.
- ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar b. Muḥammad AL-BAIḌĀWĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Sa‘d (Abu Sa‘īd).
- ‘Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā‘īl AL-THA‘ALIBĪ, Abū Maṣṣūr.
- ‘Abd al-Muḥsin b. Hammūd AL-TANŪKHĪ al-Ḥalabī, Amīn al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faḍl.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. ‘Alī al-Umawī AL-ASNĀWĪ al-Shāfi‘ī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān AL-‘IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī, Zain al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faḍl.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīm b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-USHMŪNĪ al-Shāfi‘ī.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. ‘Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-SUHAILĪ al-Khath‘amī, Abu ‘l-Qāsim (Abū Zaid).
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khudairī al-Shāfi‘ī, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faḍl.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. ‘Alī b. ABĪ ṢĀDIQ al-Nīsābūrī, Abu ‘l-Qāsim.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. ‘Alī b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faraj.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Salmān b. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Marwazī al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥalabī, Zain al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faḍl.
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. ‘Ubaid Allāh b. AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Barakāt.
- ‘Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abī ‘l-Ḥaija‘ AL-RAS‘ANĪ al-Ḥanbalī, ‘Izz al-Dīn.
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. ‘Alī AL-SHA‘RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi‘ī, Abū ‘l-Mawāhib.
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb b. ‘Alī b. ‘Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi‘ī, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. ‘Abd al-Wahhāb AL-ZANJĀNĪ al-Khazraji, ‘Izz al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faḍā‘īl.
- AL-ĀBĪ, Abū Sa‘īd Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain, 3814.
- AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abū ‘l-Muzaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3864 (1).
- Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. QĀNĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi‘ī.

- Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. ḤIJJA al-Ḥamawī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Mahāsīn.
- Abū Bakr b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr AL-MULTĀNĪ.
- Abu 'l-Qāsim b. NĀJĪ al-Qairawānī, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Abū Sa'd b. As'ad AL-BAṢĪR, Sa'd al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Shāfi'i, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. MAKKĪYA al-Shāfi'i al-Nābulusī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Sharīf AL-SAQALĪ al-Tūnisī.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. al-Muthannā AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū Ya'la.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Thābit AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BACHDĀDĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. FĀRIS b. Zakariyā' b. Ḥabīb al-Ḥamadhānī al-Qazwīnī al-Rāzī, Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
- Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Mūsā AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusrau-jirdī, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BARQĀNĪ al-Khwārizmī, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafa) AL-SILAFĪ al-Iṣbahānī al-Jarwānī, Abu 'l-Ṭāhir.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥamdān AL-ḤADDĀDĪ, Abū Naṣr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-ṬHA'LABĪ al-Nisābūrī, Abū Ishāq.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Imād b. 'Alī b. ḤĀ'IM al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-ṬABARĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-KHAFĀJĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Musaddad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Aziz AL-KĀZARŪNĪ al-Madani al-Shāfi'i, 'Afif al-Dīn Abu 'l-Walid.
- Aḥmad b. Shu'aib b. 'Alī AL-NASĀ'Ī, Abū al-Raḥmān.
- Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'Ī AL-MADLIJĪ al-Shāfi'i, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Yahyā b. Faḍl Allāh AL-'UMARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Yahyā ṬHA'LAB, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- AL-AḤSĀ'Ī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Jumhūr, 3810.
- AL-AHWĀZĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad, 3943.
- 'ALAWĀN, 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād al-Ḥamawī al-Hitī, 3896.
- AL-'ALAWĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Yahyā b. al-Qāsim al-Yamanī, 3915.
- 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSĪ.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bahā'Ī AL-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Ḥazm b. AL-NAFĪS al-Quraishī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'ALĪ b. ABĪ ṬĀLIB [ascr.], 3859 (2).
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id b. ḤAZM al-Andalusī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād 'ALAWĀN al-Ḥamawī al-Hitī.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥārith AL-BIYĀRĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-BĀKHARZĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-SHARĪF AL-MURṬADĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. AL-'AṬṬĀR al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Ismā'il AL-ASH'ARĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad AL-SA'ĪDĪ al-Rāzī al-Muqri', Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Mas'ūd AL-FARGHĀNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sa'id.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad AL-SAKHĀWĪ, 'Alam al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-BIṢṬĀMĪ.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-QURASHĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Muslim b. Muḥammad b. AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ al-Sulamī, Jamāl al-Islām Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad AL-DĀRAQUTNĪ al-Ḥāfiẓ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.

- ‘Alī b. ‘Uthmān Dabīrān AL-KĀTIBĪ al-Qazwīnī, Najm al-Dīn.
- ‘Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-ZANDAWAISITĪ al-Bukhārī, Abū ‘l-Ḥasan.
- AL-‘ĀMILĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Makkī b. Aḥmad al-Jizzīnī, 3801, 3928.
- Amīr Kātib b. Amīr ‘Umar b. Amīr Ghāzī al-Fārābī AL-ITQĀNĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn Abū Ḥanīfa.
- AL-‘ĀMIRĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. ‘Abd Allāh b. Ḥabīb al-Wā‘iz, 3654 (3).
- ARISTOTLE, 3769.
- AL-ASH‘ARĪ, Abū ‘l-Ḥasan ‘Alī b. Ismā‘il, 3854 (5).
- AL-‘ASKARĪ, Abū Hilāl al-Ḥasan b. ‘Abd Allāh b. Sahl, 3999 (3).
- AL-ASNAWĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. ‘Alī al-Umawī al-Shāfi‘ī, 3875.
- AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ‘Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī, 3781, 3818.
- AL-BAḤRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. ‘Alī b. Mītham, 3779, 3812.
- AL-BAIDĀWĪ, Nāsir al-Dīn Abū Sa‘d (Abū Sa‘id) ‘Abd Allāh b. ‘Umar b. Muḥammad, 3821.
- AL-BAIHAQĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. ‘Alī b. Mūsā al-Khusrauḡirdī, 3768, 3854 (2), 3909.
- AL-BĀKHARZĪ, Abū ‘l-Ḥasan ‘Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. ‘Alī, 3798 (2).
- AL-BARĀDHI‘Ī, Abū Sa‘id Khalaf b. Abi ‘l-Qāsim al-Azdī, 3752.
- AL-BARQĀNĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khwārizmī, 3890.
- AL-BAṢĪR, Sa‘d al-Dīn Abū Sa‘d b. As‘ad, 3883 (3).
- AL-BĪRŪNĪ, Abū ‘l-Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3773, 3910.
- AL-BIṢṬĀMĪ, ‘Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3884.
- AL-BIYĀRĪ, Abū ‘l-Ḥasan ‘Alī b. al-Ḥārith, 3870.
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā‘il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju‘fi, 3771.
- AL-BUNDARĪ, Abū Ibrāhīm al-Faṭḥ b. ‘Alī b. al-Faṭḥ al-Iṣbahānī, 3754.
- AL-BURRĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3895.
- AL-DAILAMĪ, Abū Ya‘lā Sālār b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz, 3878.
- AL-DĀNĪ, Abū ‘Amr ‘Uthmān b. Sa‘id al-Qurṭubī al-Umawī al-Munirī, 3830, 3925 (1).
- AL-DĀRAQUṬNĪ, Abū ‘l-Ḥasan ‘Alī b. ‘Umar b. Aḥmad al-Ḥāfiẓ, 3854 (6).
- AL-DAUWĀNĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. As‘ad al-Ṣiddīqī, 3999 (5).
- AL-DHAHABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ‘Uthmān b. Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi‘ī, 3935.
- AL-DIMASHQĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfi.
- AL-DĪRĪNĪ, ‘Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. Aḥmad al-Damīrī al-Dahrī, 3849 (6).
- AL-FARGHĀNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sa‘id ‘Alī b. Mas‘ūd, 3855.
- AL-FĀRISĪ, ‘Alā’ al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Balabān al-Ḥanafī, 3860.
- al-Faṭḥ b. ‘Alī b. al-Faṭḥ AL-BUNDARĪ al-Iṣbahānī, Abū Ibrāhīm.
- AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3776, 3809, 3827, 3834, 3879, 3929, 3934.
- AL-GHAZZĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū ‘l-Rūḥ ‘Īsā b. ‘Uthmān al-Shāfi‘ī, 3763.
- AL-GHUZŪLĪ, ‘Alā’ al-Dīn ‘Alī b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Bahā’ī al-Dimashqī, 3824.
- Ḥabīb Allāh MĪRZĀ-JĀN al-Muḥaqqiq al-Shīrāzī al-Bāghandī.
- AL-ḤADDĀDĪ, Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥāmdān, 3883 (4).
- AL-ḤADRAMĪ, Abū Ja‘far Muḥammad b. ‘Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān, 3849 (2).
- AL-HAMDĀNĪ, Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abi ‘l-‘Izz b. Rashīd al-Dīn al-Muqri’ al-Shāfi‘ī, 3775.
- Ḥāmid b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALĪ al-Hamdānī al-Shahīd, Ḥusām al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- AL-ḤANBALĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh



- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Dā'im, 3854 (11).
- AL-HARAWĪ, Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Hanbalī, 3846 (1).
- AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3916.
- AL-ḤARITHĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmīlī al-Jubba'ī, 3820.
- al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sahl AL-'ASKARĪ, Abū Hīlāl.
- al-Ḥasan b. Abī Ṭālib AL-YŪSUFĪ al-Ābī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj al-Qummī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Nizām al-Dīn.
- Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-HILLĪ al-Shī'ī, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh.
- al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Rukn al-Dīn.
- AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad, 3825.
- Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh b. SAIYID AL-KULL al-Qifṭī al-Shāfi'ī, Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-ḤILLĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar al-Shī'ī, 3788 (1), 3788 (2).
- AL-ḤILLĪ, Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsin 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Sarāyā, 3844.
- AL-ḤUMAIDĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, 3918, 3919, 3940.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARITHĪ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmīlī al-Jubba'ī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥusain b. Abī Tha'lab b. AL-MUBĀRAK al-Ṭabīb.
- al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. AL-ḤAJJĀJ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ṢAIMARĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZAIDĀNĪ, Muḥir al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghassānī AL-JAYĀNĪ, Abū 'Alī.
- Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn AL-MAIBUDĪ.
- al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. KHAMĪS al-Ka'bi al-Juhanī al-Mauṣilī, Ṭāj al-Islām Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- IBN 'ABD AL-SALĀM, 3854 (13).
- IBN ABI 'L-DUNYĀ, Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad, 3863.
- IBN ABĪ ṢĀDIQ, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī al-Nisābūrī, 3802.
- IBN AL-'AJAMĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'ī, 3849 (10).
- IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM, Naṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Khuṭṭulī, 3889.
- IBN AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh, 3822.
- IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Sunaikī al-Shāfi'ī, 3843.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3906.
- IBN 'AṬĪYA, 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Abī Bakr Ghālib b. 'Abd al-Malik al-Muḥārībī al-Gharnāṭī, 3931.
- IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud al-Shāfi'ī, 3755, 3767.
- IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR, Sharaf al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Aḥmad b. 'Imrān al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, 3912 (3).
- IBN BĀBŪYA, Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Ṣadūq al-Qummī, 3799.
- IBN AL-BAIṬĀR, Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Māliqī, 3979.
- IBN FAHD, Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad Jār Allāh al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, 3838.
- IBN FAHD, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Hāshimī al-Makkī, 3857.
- IBN FĀRIS, Abu 'l-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Zakariyā' al-Qazwīnī al-Rāzī, 3848, 3999 (2).
- IBN FŪRAK, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Anṣārī al-Iṣbahānī, 3922.
- IBN AL-HĀ'IM, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās

- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Imād b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 3849 (7), 3849 (8), 3881 (1).
- IBN ḤAJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3962.
- IBN AL-ḤAJJĀJ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad, 3782.
- IBN ḤAZM, Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Andalusī, 3845.
- IBN HIBAT ALLĀH, Abu 'l-Ḥasan Sa'īd b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabīb, 3978.
- IBN HIJJA, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥamawī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, 3912 (4).
- IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-Shāfi'i, 3958.
- IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3829, 3840, 3887, 3945, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3956.
- IBN JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yahyā b. 'Isā, 3976.
- IBN JENNĪ, Abu 'l-Faḥḥ 'Uthmān, 3815, 3925 (8).
- IBN KHAMĪS, Tāj al-Islām Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr al-Ka'bi al-Juhanī al-Mausīlī, 3898.
- IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azdi al-Ishbīlī, 3944.
- IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Salmān al-Marwazī al-Ḥamawī al-Ḥalabī, 3912 (2).
- IBN MAKRĪYA, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Shāfi'i al-Nābulusī, 3859 (4).
- IBN MĀZA, Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad, 3867.
- IBN AL-MUBĀRAK, al-Ḥusain b. Abī Tha'lab al-Ṭabīb, 3795.
- IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3902 (1), 3902 (2), 3946.
- IBN AL-MUTAQQINA, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Raḥbī, 3854 (10).
- IBN AL-NAFĪS, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Ḥazim al-Quraishī, 3984.
- IBN NĀJĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl Abu 'l-Qāsim al-Qairawānī, 3969.
- IBN NUBĀTA, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Fāriqī al-Khudhāqī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Miṣrī, 3774, 3813.
- IBN QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN, Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3839.
- IBN QĀDĪ SHUHBA, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3965.
- IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 3832.
- IBN QALĀQIS, Abu 'l-Futūḥ Naṣr Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Makhluḥ al-Iskandarānī, 3800.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3894, 3974.
- IBN QUTAIBA, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim al-Dinawarī al-Marwazī, 3770.
- IBN RUSHD, Abu 'l-Walīd Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, 3993.
- IBN SA'D, Muḥammad al-Kātib, 3794.
- IBN ŠĀ'ID, Abu 'l-Qāsim Šā'īd b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Tha'labī al-Qurtubī, 3950.
- IBN SAIYID AL-KULL, Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qiṣṣī al-Shāfi'i, 3908.
- IBN AL-ŠALĀḤ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān b. Mūsā al-Shahrazūri, 3854 (1), 3854 (12).
- IBN AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ, Jamāl al-Islām Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Muslim b. Muḥammad al-Sulamī, 3854 (8), 3854 (9).
- IBN SHAMS AL-KHILĀFA, Majd al-Mulk Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Muḥammad Mukhtār al-Aḥḍalī, 3869 (3).
- IBN AL-SIKKĪT, Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ishāq, 3842.
- IBN SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3981, 3982, 3983.
- IBN SĪRĪN, Muḥammad [ascr.], 3992.
- IBN AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Fihri, 3951.

- IBN ṬŪLŪN, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3847 (1), 3847 (2), 3847 (3), 3847 (4), 3847 (5), 3847 (6), 3847 (7), 3847 (8), 3847 (9), 3847 (10), 3847 (11), 3847 (12), 3947 (13).
- IBN ZAFAR, Hujjat al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ṣaqālī, 3899.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī AL-KHĀQĀNĪ, Afḍal al-Dīn.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq.
- AL-'IRĀQĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kurdī, 3941.
- 'Īsā b. 'Uthmān AL-GHAZZĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rūḥ.
- AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq, 3914.
- AL-ISKANDARĪ, Tāj al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Ṣadaqa al-Lakhmī al-Fākihi, 3959.
- Ismā'il b. al-Faḍl AL-TAIMĪ al-Iṣbahānī, Qiwwām al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Ismā'il b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr.
- Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain AL-JURJĀNĪ al-Khwārizmshāhī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il.
- AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī, 3816.
- AL-ITQĀNĪ, Qiwwām al-Dīn Abū Ḥanīfa Amīr Kātib b. Amīr 'Umar b. Amīr Ghāzī al-Fārābī, 3963.
- 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsā b. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥsubī, Abu 'l-Faḍl, 3836, 3937.
- Ja'far b. Muḥammad AL-MUSTAGHFIRĪ al-Nasafī al-Ḥanafī, Abū Bakr.
- Ja'far b. SHAMS AL-KHILĀFA Muḥammad Mukhtār al-Afḍalī, Majd al-Mulk Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Ja'far b. Yahyā b. Ibrāhīm b. Yahyā b. 'Abd Allāh al-Makkī AL-KAḤḤĀL.
- AL-JAIYĀNĪ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghassānī, 3772.
- AL-JAUDHARĪ, Muḥammad b. Shihāb al-Ḥimyari al-'Azawī, 3917.
- AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr Ismā'il b. Ḥammād, 3853.
- AL-JĀWALĪ, Abū Sa'īd Sanjar b. 'Abd Allāh al-Nāṣiri al-Shāfi'ī, 3939.
- AL-JAZĀ'IRĪ, Muḥammad Mu'min b. Muḥammad Qāsim al-Shirāzī, 3819.
- AL-JURJĀNĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il Ismā'il b. al-Ḥusain al-Khwārizmshāhī, 3977.
- AL-KAḤḤĀL, Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Yahyā b. Ibrāhīm b. Yahyā b. 'Abd Allāh al-Makkī, 3806.
- AL-KĀKĪ, Qiwwām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khujandī al-Sinjārī, 3766.
- AL-KALWADHĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Khaṭṭāb Maḥfūz b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan, 3778.
- AL-KĀTIBĪ, Najm al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Uthmān Dabirān al-Qazwīnī, 3792.
- AL-KĀZARŪNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Abu 'l-Walid Aḥmad b. Musaddad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Madanī al-Shāfi'ī, 3793.
- AL-KHAFAJĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī, 3972 (1).
- Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Azdī AL-BARĀDHĪ'Ī, Abū Sa'īd.
- Khalīl b. Aibak AL-ṢAFADĪ al-Saifi, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā'.
- AL-KHALĪLĪ, Ghars al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn al-Madanī, 3841.
- AL-KHĀQĀNĪ, Afḍal al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī, 3798 (1).
- AL-KHASHSHĀB, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3932.
- AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Thābit, 3851.
- AL-KILĀ'Ī, Abu 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Mūsā b. Sālim, 3892.
- AL-MADLIJĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, 3760, 3966.
- AL-MAḤALLĪ, Ḥusām al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Ḥamīd b. Aḥmad al-Hamdānī al-Shahīd, 3837.
- Maḥfūz b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan AL-KALWADHĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Khaṭṭāb.
- Maḥmūd b. Abi Bakr AL-URMAWĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana'.
- Maḥmūd b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-Ḥusain AL-NISĀBŪRĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥamid.

- Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. MĀZA, Burhān al-Dīn.  
 Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.  
 Maḥmūd b. Ilyās AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Najm al-Dīn.  
 Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Qutb al-Dīn.  
 AL-MAIBUDĪ, Ḥusain b. Mu'in al-Dīn, 3759 (1), 3759 (2).  
 AL-MAJŪSĪ, 'Alī b. al-'Abbās, 3980, 3995, 3996.  
 Makī b. Ḥammūsh b. Mukhtār AL-QAISĪ al-Muqri', Abū Muḥammad.  
 AL-MAKKĪ, Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya al-Ḥārithī al-Wā'iz, 3930.  
 AL-MALATĪ, Zain al-Dīn Sarījā b. Muḥammad b. Sarījā al-Māridīnī, 3882.  
 Maṣṣūr b. al-Ḥusain AL-ĀBĪ, Abū Sa'id.  
 Maṣṣūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Ghiyāth al-Dīn.  
 AL-MAQDISĪ, Abū Ḥāmid, 3849 (11).  
 AL-MAQDISĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid, 3854 (4).  
 MA'RŪF EFENDĪ, Zain al-Dīn, 3858.  
 AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3961 (2), 3961 (4).  
 AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū Ya'lā Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. al-Muthannā, 3796.  
 AL-MAUṢILĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan, 3991.  
 AL-MAUṢILĪ, Rukn al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf al-Shāfi'i, 3761.  
 MIHYĀR b. Marzūya al-Kātib al-Dailamī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.  
 MIRZĀ-JĀN, Ḥabīb Allāh al-Muḥaqqiq al-Shirāzī al-Bāghandī, 3998.  
 Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.  
 al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Sa'ādāt.  
 AL-MUFĪD, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mān al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī, 3877 (2).  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. FAHD Jār Allāh al-Ḥāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, Muḥibb al-Dīn.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥabīb AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Wā'iz, Abū Bakr.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Baiyī' al-Ḥakīm AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. ZAFAR al-Saqālī, Ḥujjat al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-ZARKASHĪ al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān AL-ḤADRAMĪ, Abū Ja'far.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jabbār AL-NĪF-FARĪ.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Dā'im AL-ḤANBALĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair.  
 Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid AL-MAQDISĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn.  
 Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb b. QAIYIM AL-JAUZIYA al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ AL-QURTUBĪ al-Anṣārī, Shams al-Dīn.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abū 'l-Muzaffar.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. AL-BAYṬĀR al-Māliqī, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BĪRŪNĪ, Abū 'l-Raiḥān.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRĀWĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, Qutb al-Dīn.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. RUSHD, Abū 'l-Walīd.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SARAKHṢĪ al-Ḥanafī, Shams al-'Imma Abū Bakr.  
 Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. AL-'AJAMĪ

- al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya al-Ḥārithī al-Wā'iz AL-MAKKĪ, Abū Ṭālib.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. BĀBŪYA al-Ṣadūq al-Qummī, Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Jumhūr AL-AḤSĀ'Ī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ al-Ḥusainī, Fakhr al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Maḥmūdī AL-ṢĀBŪNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SHAUKĀNĪ.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-MUTAQQINA al-Rahbī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad Amīn b. Khair Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-'UMARĪ al-Mauṣilī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Amr AL-'UQAILĪ.
- Muḥammad b. As'ad AL-DAUWĀNĪ al-Ṣiddiqī, Jalāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Balabān AL-FĀRISĪ al-Ḥanafī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ḤUMĀIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn AL-KHALĪLĪ al-Madanī, Ghars al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-AHWĀZĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. FŪRAK al-Anṣārī al-Iṣbahānī, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ, Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā AL-SULAMĪ al-Azdī al-Nisābūrī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī AL-DIMASHQĪ al-Ṣūfi, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Idris AL-SUĀFĪ'Ī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. Sahl AL-TĪRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Īsā.
- Muḥammad b. Ishāq AL-USHBŪNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥusain AL-USTRŪSHANĪ al-Samarqandī, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- Muḥammad b. Makkī b. Aḥmad AL-'AMULĪ al-Jizzīnī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-KĀKĪ al-Khuḥjandī al-Sinjārī, Qiḡwām al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-'Arabī, SA'D AL-DĪN.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BURRĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib AL-SAMARQANDĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. NUBĀTA al-Fāriqī al-Khudhāqī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Miṣrī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mān al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī AL-MUFĪD, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī AL-RŪDĀNĪ al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī.
- Muḥammad Mu'min b. Muḥammad Qāsim AL-JAZĀ'IRĪ al-Shīrāzī.
- Muḥammad b. SA'D al-Kātib.
- Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-QUDĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Shihāb AL-JAUDHARĪ al-Ḥimyarī al-'Azawī.
- Muḥammad b. SĪRĪN.
- Muḥammad b. Thālib b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ni'mat Allāh AL-SHĪRĀZĪ.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq b. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuṭṭulī, Naṣīr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan AL-ZARANDĪ al-Madanī al-Anṣārī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.

- Muḥammad b. Zakariyā' AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr.
- AL-MULTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr b. al-Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr, 3936 (2).
- Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abī 'l-'Izz b. Rashīd al-Dīn AL-HAMDĀNĪ al-Muqri' al-Shāfi'i.
- Muṣ'ab b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muṣ'ab AL-ZUBAIDĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- AL-MUSTAGHFI'RĪ, Abū Bakr Ja'far b. Muḥammad al-Nasafī al-Ḥanafī, 3954.
- AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, 3891.
- AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad, 3835, 3862.
- AL-NASĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmad b. Shu'aib b. 'Alī, 3849 (1).
- Naṣr Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Makhlūf b. QALĀQIS al-Iskandarānī, Abū 'l-Futūh.
- Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abū 'l-Laith.
- AL-NAWĀJĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'i, 3912 (1), 3921.
- AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyi' al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī, 3753.
- AL-NĪFFARĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jabbār, 4000.
- AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Baiyī' al-Ḥakīm, 3854 (7), 3904.
- AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. Abī 'l-Ḥasan b. Abī 'l-Ḥusain, 3883 (1), 3883 (2).
- AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Niẓām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj al-Qummī, 3924.
- AL-QAISĪ, Abū Muḥammad Makī b. Ḥammūsh b. Mukhtār al-Muqri', 3886.
- al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad.
- AL-QUDĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī, 3859 (1).
- QUDĀMA b. Ja'far al-Kātib, 3791.
- AL-QURASHĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3988.
- AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anzārī, 3953.
- AL-QUSHAIRĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. 'Abd al-Malik, 3967.
- AL-RĀFI'Ī, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwinī, 3803, 3850, 3938.
- AL-RAS'ANĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abī 'l-Haijā' al-Ḥanbalī, 3961 (3).
- AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā', 3987, 3997.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3784.
- AL-RŪDĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī, 3874.
- AL-ŞĀBŪNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Ḥamid Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Maḥmūdī, 3905.
- SA'D AL-DĪN Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-'Arabī, 3866.
- Şadaqa b. Ibrāhīm al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī AL-SHĀDHILĪ.
- AL-ŞAFADĪ, Şalāḥ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Şafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifi, 3861.
- Şā'id b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Şā'id al-Tha'labī al-Qurṭubī, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- SA'ID B. HIBAT ALLĀH b. al-Ḥasan al-Ṭabib, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- AL-SA'IDĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ja'far b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī al-Muqri', 3925 (3).
- AL-ŞAIMARĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3757.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, 'Alam al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Şamad, 3926.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3842.
- AL-SAKKĀKĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī, 3758, 3804.
- Salār b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-DAILAMĪ, Abū Ya'lā.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abū 'l-Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3936 (1).
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Kātib, 3785 (2).

- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī, 3808.
- Sanjar b. 'Abd Allāh al-Nāṣirī AL-JĀWALĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Abū Sa'īd.
- AL-SAQALĪ, Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Sharīf al-Tūnisi, 3756.
- AL-SARAKHSĪ, Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, 3911 (2), 3923.
- AL-SARAQŪSĪ, Abū 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Abī 'l-Qāsim al-Tamīmī, 3925 (7).
- Sarijā b. Muḥammad b. Sarijā AL-MALATĪ al-Māridinī, Zain al-Dīn.
- AL-ŠARSARĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. Yūsuf al-Anṣārī al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanbalī, 3865.
- AL-SHĀDHILĪ, Ṣadaqa b. Ibrāhīm al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī, 3990.
- AL-SHĀFI'Ī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs, 3907 (1), 3907 (2).
- AL-SHA'RĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī, 3971.
- AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad, 3811, 3957.
- AL-SHAUKĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3964.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Ghiyāth al-Dīn Mansūr b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī al-Dashtakī, 3999 (4).
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Muḥammad b. Thālib b. 'Abd Allāh b. Nīmat Allāh, 3986.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Najm al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Ilyās, 3985.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ, 3777, 3805.
- AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath, 3849 (3).
- AL-SILAFĪ, Abū 'l-Tāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafī) al-Iṣbahānī al-Jarwānī, 3764, 3880.
- AL-SUBKĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi al-Shāfi'ī, 3780.
- AL-SUḤAṬĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim (Abū Zaid) 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Khatkhamī, 3797.
- Sulaimān b. Abī 'l-Qāsim al-Tamīmī AL-SARAQŪSĪ, Abū 'l-Rabī'.
- Sulaimān b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn.
- Sulaimān b. Mūsā b. Salīm AL-KILĀ'Ī, Abū 'l-Rabī'.
- AL-SULAMĪ, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā al-Azdī al-Nīsābūrī, 3787.
- AL-SULAMĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'ī, 3849 (5).
- AL-SUMMĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Aṣbagh 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Andalusī, 3925 (4), 3925 (5), 3925 (6).
- AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'ī, 3960, 3975 (1).
- AL-ṬABARĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, 3994.
- AL-ṬABARĪ, Abū Ma'shar 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Muqri', 3925 (2).
- AL-ṬABARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Makkī, 3970.
- AL-TAIMĪ, Qiwwām al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim Ismā'īl b. al-Faḍl al-Iṣbahānī, 3913.
- AL-TANŪKHĪ, Amīn al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. Ḥammūd al-Ḥalabī, 3968 (1).
- AL-THA'ĀLIBĪ, Abū Manṣūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl, 3864 (2), 3897.
- THA'LAB, Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yahyā, 3999 (1).
- AL-THA'LABĪ, Abū Ishāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Nīsābūrī, 3876, 3903.
- THEODORUS, 3769.
- AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. 'Alī b. al-Khaṭīb, 3869, 3873, 3973.
- AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī, 3846 (2).
- AL-TIRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Isā Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Saḥl, 3955.
- AL-TŪSĪ, Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3807, 3826, 3893.
- AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Baqā 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3833.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Ṣadaqa al-Lakhmī AL-ISKAN-DARĪ al-Fākihī, Tāj al-Dīn.

- AL-'UMARĪ, Muḥammad Amīn b. Khair Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-Mausūlī, 3901.
- AL-'UMARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yahyā b. Faḍl Allāh, 3849 (9).
- AL-'UQAILĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Amr, 3783.
- AL-URMAWĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr, 3751.
- USĀMA B. MUNQIDH, Abu 'l-Muzaffar, 3888.
- AL-USHBŪNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Shāfi'ī, 3900.
- AL-USHMŪNĪ, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī, 3975 (2).
- AL-USTRŪSHANĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abu'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥusain al-Samarqandī, 3911 (1).
- 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān b. Mūsā b. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
- 'Uthmān b. JINNĪ, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Uthmān b. Sa'id al-Qurṭubī al-Umawī al-Munīrī AL-DĀNĪ, Abū 'Amr.
- AL-YĀFI'Ī, 'Afif al-Dīn 'Aḥd Allāh b. As'ad b. 'Alī al-Shāfi'ī al-Tamīmī, 3933.
- Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī b. 'Abd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Naḥwī, Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yahyā b. Aḥmad b. 'Imrān b. AL-'AṬṬĀR al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Sharaf al-Dīn.
- Yahyā b. 'Alī b. al-Khaṭīb AL-TĪBRĪZĪ, Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yahyā b. 'Isā b. JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī.
- YAHYĀ b. Muḥammad b. Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl, 3968 (3).
- Yahyā b. al-Qāsim AL-'ALAWĪ al-Yamanī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yahyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. FAHD al-Ḥāshimī al-Makkī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yahyā b. Yūsuf al-Anṣārī al-Baghdādī AL-ṢARṢARĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Ya'qūb b. Ishāq b. AL-SIKKĪT, Abū Yūsuf.
- Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-SARKĀKĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ya'qūb.
- AL-YŪSUFĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Abī Ṭālib al-Ābī, 3877 (1).
- ZAHĪR AL-DĪN Abu 'l-Badr 'Abd al-Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, 3762.
- AL-ZAIDĀNĪ, Muḥzir al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Maḥmūd b. al-Ḥasan, 3752.
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sunaikī al-Shāfi'ī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā.
- AL-ZANDAWAISITĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yahyā b. Muḥammad al-Bukhārī, 3868.
- AL-ZANJĀNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Waḥhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Waḥhāb al-Khazraji, 3790, 3927.
- AL-ZARANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Alīḥ Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan al-Madanī al-Anṣārī, 3823.
- AL-ZARKASHĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanbalī, 3871.
- AL-ZAWĀWĪ, Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī b. 'Abd al-Nūr al-Maghribī al-Naḥwī, 3828.
- AL-ZUBAIRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muṣ'ab b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muṣ'ab, 3849 (4).



## INDEX OF TITLES

- Ādāb al-mufīṭ* by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, 3854(1).  
*al-Ādāb al-nāfi'a bi 'l-alfāz al-mukhtārat al-jāmi'a* by Ibn Shams al-Khilāfa, 3859 (3).  
*Adab al-qadā'* by al-Ghazzī, 3763.  
*al-Aḥādīth al-arba'in fī faḍl al-raḥma wa'l-rāḥimīn* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (12).  
*Aḥkāṃ al-naẓar ila 'l-muḥrāmat* by al-Āmirī, 3654 (3).  
*al-Aḥkāṃ al-shar'īyat al-ṣaḥīḥa min al-aḥādīth al-nabawīya* by Ibn al-Kharrāṭ, 3944.  
*al-'Ain al-muḥsira fī 'khtīṣār al-Tadhkira* [Anon.], 3989 (1).  
*al-Ajwibat al-mu'allala fī 'l-masā'il al-mujāhhala* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (5).  
*Akḥbār al-adḥkiyā'* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3840.  
*al-Akḥbār wa'l-ḥikāyāt* by al-Ḥaḍramī, 3849 (2).  
*Analytica Priora* by Aristotle, see *al-Qiyās*.  
*al-Anbā' al-mustaṭāba fī faḍl al-Ṣaḥāba wa'l-Qarāba* by Ibn Saiyid al-Kull, 3908.  
*al-Anwār al-muqtabasa min uwwār al-nār* by al-Tanūkhī, 3968 (1).  
*al-Arba'in al-Nawawīya* by al-Nawawī, see *Nashr fawā'id al-murabbā'in al-Manawīya*.  
*Asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Ṭūsi, 3807.
- al-Badī' fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn al-Athīr, see *Sharḥ al-Badī'*.  
*al-Baḥṭh wa'l-nushūr* by al-Baiḥaqī, 3909.  
*al-Baizara* [Anon.], 3031.  
*Basṭ al-sāmi' al-musāmir fī akḥbār Majnūn Banī 'Amīr* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (10).  
*al-Birr wa'l-sīla* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3945.  
*Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawāriṭh* by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, 3854 (10).  
*Bughyat al-murtāḥ ilā ṭalab al-arbāḥ* by al-Zarandī, 3823.
- al-Dā'i ila 'l-Islām* by Ibn al-Anbārī, 3822.  
*Dhail Lubāb al-Lubāb* by al-Ushmūnī, 3975 (2).  
*Dhail Ta'riḫ Baghdād* by al-Bundarī, 3754.  
*al-Dhakhīrat al-Burḥāniya* by Ibn Māza, 3867.
- Dhāt al-rashad fī 'l-khilāf baina ahl al-'adad* by al-Mauṣilī, 3961 (4).  
*Dhikr taḥrīm al-muskir* by al-Maqdisī, 3854 (4).  
*Dīwān* by al-Abīwardī, 3864 (1).  
*Dīwān* by al-Ḥillī, 3844.  
*Dīwān* by Ibn al-Ḥajjāj, 3782.  
*Dīwān* by Ibn Nubāta, 3813.  
*Dīwān* by Ibn Qalāqis, 3800.  
*Dīwān* by al-Jaudharī, 3917.  
*Dīwān* by Miḥyār, 3920.  
*Dīwān* by al-Nābigḥa, see *Sharḥ Dīwān al-Nābigḥa*.  
*Dīwān* by al-Nawājī, 3921.  
*Dīwān* by Sa'd al-Dīn, 3866.  
*Dīwān* by al-Ṣarṣarī, 3865.  
*al-Du'afā' wa'l-matrūkīn* by al-'Uqailī, 3783.  
*Dumyat al-qasr wa-'uṣrat ahl al-'asr* by al-Bākharzī, 3798 (2).  
*Durrat al-aṣḍāf min ḥawāshī al-Kashshāf* by al-'Alawī, 3915.  
*Durrat al-biḥār fī maulid al-Mukhtār* by Ibn Makkīya, 3859 (4).  
*al-Durr al-manthūr li-ḥall Qalā'id al-muḥūr* by al-'Umārī, 3901.  
*Durrat al-ghawwāṣ fī auḥām al-khawāṣṣ* by al-Ḥarīrī, 3916.  
*Durrat al-qārī'* by al-Ras'anī, 3961 (3).  
*al-Durūs al-shar'īya fī fiqh al-Imāmiya* by al-'Āmilī, 3801.
- al-Fajr al-munīr fī 'l-ṣalāt 'ala 'l-Bashīr al-Nadhīr* by al-Iskandarī, 3959.  
*al-Farīd fī i'rāb al-Qur'ān al-majīd* by al-Hamdānī, 3775.  
*al-Faṣīḥ* by Tha'lab, 3999 (1).  
*Fatāwā Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ* by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, 3854 (12).  
*Faṭḥ al-'Azīz* by al-Rāfi', 3803, 3850, 3938.  
*Faṭḥ al-waṣīd fī sharḥ al-qaṣīd* by al-Sakhāwī, 3926.  
*al-Fawā'id al-Ḥasanīya fī 'l-mujarrabāt al-ṭibbiya* by al-Shirāzī, 3986.  
*Fawā'id min kitāb al-'Jā'izīya wa-ghairih* [Anon.], 3989 (3).

- Fibrīst kutub al-Shī'a* by al-Ṭūsī, 3826.  
*al-Fiqh al-nāfi'* by al-Samarqandī, see *al-Mustasfā fī sharḥ al-Fiqh al-nāfi'*.  
*al-Fiṣal fī 'l-milal wa'l-ahwā' wa'l-miḥal* by Ibn Ḥazm, 3845.  
*al-Furūq fī 'l-lughā* by al-Askarī, 3999 (3).  
*al-Fuṣūl al-jāmi'a li-'āmmat al-uṣūl* by al-Zawāwī, 3828.
- al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3958.  
*Ghāyat al-bayān* by al-Itqānī, 3963.  
*al-Ghāya wa'l-kamāl* [Anon.], 3817.  
*al-Ghāyat al-quṣwā fī dirāyat al-fatwā* by al-Baidāwī, 3821.  
*Ghurrat al-alfāz wa-nuzhat ak-alḥāz* by al-Samarqandī, 3785 (2).
- Ḥadā'iq al-azhār* by Ibn 'Aṣim, see *al-Sail al-jarrār al-mutadaffiq 'alā Ḥadā'iq al-azhār*.  
*al-Ḥadā'iq al-ghawālī fī Qubā wa'l-'Awālī* by al-Kazarūnī, 3793.  
*al-Ḥadā'iq al-wardīya fī dhikr manāqib al-'immat al-Zaidīya* by al-Maḥallī, 3837.  
*Ḥadīth Muṣ'ab* by al-Zubairī, 3849 (4).  
*Ḥall abyāt Ibn al-Rūmī* by Yahyā, 3968 (3).  
*al-Ḥamāsa* by Abū Tammām, see *Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa*.  
*Ḥaqā'iq al-tafsīr* by al-Sulamī, 3787.  
*Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Ishārāt* by Mirza-Jān, 3998.  
*Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Shamsīya* by al-Dauwānī, 3999 (5).  
*Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Shamsīya* by al-Shirāzī, 3999 (4).  
*al-Ḥāwī* by al-Rāzī, 3987.  
*al-Ḥāwī* by al-Rāzī, see *Muntakhab al-Ḥāwī*.  
*al-Ḥāwī fī 'ilm al-tadāwī* by al-Shirāzī, 3985.  
*Ḥawā'ij al-'aṭṭār fī 'agr al-ḥimār* by Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, 3912 (3).  
*al-Hidāya* by al-Marghīnānī, see *Ghāyat al-bayān*.  
*Hidāyat al-sārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, 3962.  
*Hikmat al-'ain* by al-Kātibī, 3792.  
*Ḥilyat al-auliya' wa-tabaqāt al-asfiya'* by al-Iṣfahānī, 3914.  
*Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajḥ al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *Fatḥ al-waṣīd fī Sharḥ al-qaṣīd*.
- al-Ḥujja fī bayān al-maḥajja* by al-Taimī, 3913.  
*al-Ḥujja fī saraqāt Ibn Ḥijja* by al-Nawājī, 3912 (1).  
*Ḥusn al-ḥāl fīmā qīla fī 'l-khāl* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (4).
- Iḥkām al-dalāla 'alā taḥrīr al-risāla* by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3843.  
*Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, 3827, 3834.  
*Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, see *Maqāṣid Munjiyāt al-Iḥyā'*.  
*Ikhtilāf al-ḥadīth* by al-Shāfi'i, 3907 (1).  
*al-Ikhwa wa'l-akhawāt* by al-Dāraqutnī, 3854 (6).  
*Ikmāl al-mu'lim bi-fawā'id Muslim* by 'Iyād, 3836.  
*al-Iktifā' bimā tadammanah min maghāzī Rasūl Allāh* by al-Kilā'i, 3892.  
*al-'I'lam bi-'alām balad Allāh al-ḥarām* by al-Nahrawālī, 3891.  
*Intikhāb uṣūl al-samā'āt* by al-Silafī, 3764.  
*Irshād al-ṭālibīn ilā marātib al-'ulamā' al-'āmilīn* by al-Sha'rānī, 3971.  
*al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Ishārāt*.  
*Isī'āb al-wujūh al-mumkina fī ṣinā'at al-asṭurlāb* by al-Birūnī, 3773.  
*Isṭifā' al-manqūl fīmā yaṣaḥḥ an yudda'ā bih min al-majhūl* by Ibn al-'Ajāmī, 3849 (10).
- al-Jam' bain al-ṣaḥīḥain* by al-Ḥumaidī, 3918, 3919, 3940.  
*Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.  
*Jāmi' aḥkām al-ṣiḡḥār* by al-Ustrūshanī, 3911 (1).  
*al-Jāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Taḥrīr fī sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*.  
*Jāmi' mufradāt al-adwīya wa'l-aghḍhiya* by Ibn al-Baitār, 3979.  
*al-Jāmi' al-muḥarrar al-ṣaḥīḥ al-wajīz fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-'azīz* by Ibn 'Atīya, 3931.  
*Jāmi' al-mukhtaṣarāt wa-mukhtaṣar al-jawāmi'* by al-Madliji, 3966.  
*al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, 3771.  
*al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, see *Ikmāl al-mu'lim bi-fawā'id Muslim*.

- al-ʿĀmī al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Tirmidhī, 3955.  
*al-ʿĀmī li-aḥkām al-Qurʿān* by al-Qurṭubī, 3953.  
*ʿĀwāhir al-alfāz* by Qudāma, 3791.  
*al-ʿĀmal* by al-Jurjānī, see *al-Murtajal sharḥ al-ʿĀmal*.  
*ʿĀmal uṣūl al-taṣrīf* by Ibn Jinnī, 3925 (8).  
*ʿĀz* by al-Kaḥḥāl, 3806.  
*ʿĀz* by al-Nisābūrī, 3904.
- al-Kāfi fi ʿl-ʿarūd waʿl-qawāfi* by al-Tibrizī, 3973.  
*Kamāl al-dīn wa-tamām al-niʿma* by Ibn Bābūya, 3799.  
*Kamāl al-murūwa fi jamāl al-futūwa* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (2).  
*Kāmil al-ṣināʿat al-ṭibbīya* by al-Majūsī, 3980, 3995, 3996.  
*Kanz al-ṭabīb wa-bughyat al-saiyid al-ḥabīb* by al-Mausīlī, 3991.  
*al-Kaṣḥ waʿl-bayān fi tafsīr al-Qurʿān* by al-Thaʿlabī, 3876, 3903.  
*Kaṣḥ al-rumūz* by al-Yūsufī, 3877 (1).  
*al-Kaṣḥāf* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Durar al-aṣḍāf min ḥawāshī al-Kaṣḥāf*.  
*al-Khaḥl waʿl-baiṭara* by Ibn Akhī Ḥizām, 3889.  
*al-Khaṣāʿiṣ fi ʿl-naḥw* by Ibn Jinnī, 3815.  
*Khaṣāʿiṣ al-Nabī* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3902 (2).  
*Khulāṣat al-sharāʿi waʿl-shaʿāʿir wa-mārifat al-ṣaghāʿir waʿl-kabāʿir* by al-Multānī, 3936 (2).  
*Kitāb fi ʿl-ḥiq* by al-Sarakhsī, 3911 (2).  
*Kitāb fi ʿl-ḥikma* [Anon.], 3852.  
*Kitāb fi ʿl-qirāʿāt* [Anon.], 3961 (1).  
*Kitāb al-Tawwābīn* by Ibn Qudāma, 3894.  
*al-Kunā waʿl-alqāb* by al-Jaiyānī, 3762.
- al-Laṣṣ al-rāʿiq waʿl-mānā al-fāʿiq fi ʿl-ḥaqāʿiq waʿl-ṭarāʿiq* by al-Suyūṭī, 3960.  
*Latāʿif al-ishārāt* by al-Qushairī, 3967.  
*Laṣṣat al-baiṭār fi ʿagr Yaḥyā ibn al-ʿAttār* by Ibn Ḥijja, 3912 (4).  
*al-Lubāb* by al-Suyūṭī, see *Lubb al-Lubāb fi taḥrīr al-Ansāb*.  
*Lubāb al-Arbāʿīn fi uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Urmawī, 3751.
- al-Lubāb fi ʿilal al-binā waʿl-irāb* by al-ʿUkbarī, 3833.  
*al-Lubāb fi maʿānī aḥādīth al-Shihāb* by al-Zahīr al-Dīn, 3762.  
*Lubb al-Lubāb fi taḥrīr al-Ansāb* by al-Suyūṭī, 3975 (1).  
*Lubb al-Lubāb fi taḥrīr al-Ansāb* by al-Suyūṭī, see *Dhail Lubb al-Lubāb*.
- al-Māʿālim fi uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Rāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Māʿālim fi uṣūl al-dīn*.  
*Māʿālim al-īmān fi ʿl-taʿrīf bi-mashāyikh Qairawān* by Ibn Nāji, 3969.  
*al-Māʿārif* by Ibn Qutaiba, 3770.  
*Māʿārij al-fahm fi sharḥ al-Naẓm* by al-Ḥillī, 3788 (1).  
*Mabādīʿ al-wuṣūl ilā ʿilm al-uṣūl* by al-Ḥillī, 3788 (2).  
*al-Mabāḥith al-arbāʿīn fi uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Rāzī, see *Lubāb al-Arbāʿīn fi uṣūl al-dīn*.  
*al-Mafāṭīḥ fi sharḥ al-Maṣābīḥ* by al-Zaidānī, 3752.  
*al-Maḥsūl fi ʿl-uṣūl* by al-Rāzī, 3784.  
*Majālis al-akhyār* by al-Jazāʿirī, see *Zahrāt al-ḥayāt al-dunyā*.  
*Majmūʿ al-funūn wa-nuzḥat al-uyūn* [Anon.], 3885.  
*Manāqib ʿUmar ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3887.  
*Manāqib ʿUmar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *Mukhtaṣar Manāqib ʿUmar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb*.  
*Manāzil al-sāʿirīn* by al-Harawī, 3846 (1).  
*Manāzil al-sāʿirīn* by al-Harawī, see *Sharḥ Manāzil al-sāʿirīn*.  
*Manhaj al-maqāl fi taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl* by al-Astarābādī, 3781.  
*Manhaj al-maqāl fi taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl* by al-Astarābādī, see *Talkhīṣ al-maqāl fi taḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl*.  
*Manzūma fi ʿl-ʿarūd* [Anon.], 3849 (12).  
*Manzūma fi ʿl-tajwīd* by al-Dīrīnī, 3849 (6).  
*al-Manzūma fi ʿl-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ Manzūmat Ibn Sīnā*.  
*al-Maqāsid al-ḥasana wa-bayān kathīr min al-aḥādīth al-madhkūrat al-mushtahira ʿala ʿl-alsina* by al-Sakhāwī, 3942.

- Maqāṣid Munjīyāt al-Iḥyā'* by al-Ushbūnī, 3900.
- al-Maqṣūra* by Ibn Duraid, see *Sharḥ al-Maqṣūra*.
- al-Marāsīm al-'alawīya* by al-Dailamī, 3878.
- Ma'rīfat 'ulūm al-ḥadīth* by al-Nīsābūrī, 3854 (7).
- Maṣābīḥ al-sunna* by al-Baghawī, see *al-Mafātīḥ fī sharḥ al-Maṣābīḥ*.
- Masā'il al-khilāf fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by al-Ṣaimarī, 3757.
- Maṣ'ala fī ta'līq al-ṭalāq* by Ibn al-Shahrazūrī, 3854 (9).
- Maṣ'ala fī zakāt al-ibil* by Ibn al-Shahrazūrī, 3854 (8).
- Maṣ'alat al-īmān* by al-Ash'arī, 3854 (5).
- Masālik al-afḥām* by al-Aḥsā'ī, see *Mujallī mir'āt al-munjī*.
- Mashāriq al-anwār 'alā ṣaḥīḥ al-āthār* by 'Iyād, 3937.
- Maṣāli' al-budūr fī manāzil al-surūr* by al-Ghuzūlī, 3824.
- al-Mawāqif* by al-Niffarī, 4000.
- Mazḥar al-surūr fī 'l-jawāb 'an qawl al-Saiyid Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Shādhilī fī ḥizbih Ḥizb al-nūr* by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3847 (6).
- Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* by al-Sakkākī, 3758, 3804.
- Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* by al-Sakkākī, see *Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.
- Minḥāj al-bayān fīmā yastā'miluh al-insān* by Ibn Jazla, 3976.
- Minḥāj al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Sharḥ Minhāj al-ṭalībīn*.
- Minḥāj al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, see *al-Tāj fī zawā'id al-Rauḍa 'ala 'l-Minḥāj*.
- Mi'yār al-'ilm* by al-Ghazālī, 3809.
- Mi'yār al-nuṣṣār fī 'ulūm al-ash'ār* by al-Zanjānī, 3790.
- al-Mu'ālat al-Buqrāṭīya* by al-Ṭabarī, 3994.
- al-Mūdiḥ fī 'l-farā'id* by Ibn Khamīs, 3898.
- al-Mudkhal fī 'ilm tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Ḥaddādī, 3883 (4).
- al-Mughnī fī tadbīr al-amrād* by Ibn Hibat Allāh, 3978.
- Mujallī mir'āt al-munjī* by al-Aḥsā'ī, 3810.
- al-Mu'jam* by al-Mauṣilī, 3796.
- Mu'jam al-shu'arā'* by al-Silafī, 3880.
- al-Mujarrad min al-Musnad* by al-Jāwalī, 3939.
- al-Mūjiz fī 'l-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh* by al-Nīsābūrī, 3883 (2).
- al-Mujmal fī 'l-lughā* by Ibn Fāris, 3848.
- Mukhtār mir kitāb al-Ḥadā'iq* [Anon.], 3968 (2).
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-fiqh* by al-Khiraqī, see *Sharḥ al-Khiraqī*.
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-fiqh* by al-Ṭahāwī, see *Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*.
- Mukhtaṣar fī ifrād qirā'āt al-Imām Abi 'Amr ibn al-'Alā'* by al-Ṭabarī, 3925 (2).
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-ṭibb* by al-Saqalī, 3756.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Ḥāwī* [Anon.], 3989 (2).
- Mukhtaṣar al-kalām fī aqsām Maulā fī 'l-kalām* by al-Mufid, 3877 (2).
- Mukhtaṣar kitāb al-Zardaqa* [Anon.], 3989 (4).
- Mukhtaṣar Manāqib 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb* by Usāma b. Munqidh, 3888.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
- Mukhtaṣar mushtamil 'alā dhikr jamī' ṣā'āt al-Qur'ān* by al-Saraqūsī, 3925 (7).
- Mulḥa fī mu'taqad ahl al-ḥaqq* by al-Sulamī, 3849 (5).
- al-Mumtī' fī sharḥ al-Muqni'* by Ibn al-Ḥā'im, 3881 (1).
- al-Munqidh min al-halaka fī daf' al-samā'im al-muhlika* by Ibn al-Mubārak, 3795.
- Muntakhab al-Ḥāwī* by al-Qurashī, 3988.
- Muntaqā 'l-jawāmi'* by al-Madliji, 3760.
- Muqaddima fī 'l-waqf wa'l-ibtidā'* by al-Summānī, 3925 (5).
- Muqaddima mukhtaṣara fī 'l-tanbīḥ 'ala 'l-laḥn al-khafī* by al-Sa'idī, 3925 (3).
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-jabr wa'l-muqābala* by Ibn al-Ḥā'im, 3849 (7).
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-jabr wa'l-muqābala* by Ibn al-Ḥā'im, see *al-Mumtī' fī sharḥ al-Muqni'*.
- al-Muqni' fī 'ulūm al-ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Mu-laqqin, 3902 (1).
- Murshid al-qārī ilā taḥqīq ma'ālim al-maqāri'* by al-Summānī, 3925 (4).
- al-Murtajal sharḥ al-Jumal* by al-Khashshāb, 3932.
- Mushkil i'rāb al-Qur'ān* by al-Qaisī, 3886.
- al-Musmi' sharḥ al-Muqni'* by Ibn al-Ḥā'im, 3849 (8).

- al-Musnad* by al-Shāfi'i, see *al-Mujarrad min al-Musnad*.
- al-Musnad* by al-Shāfi'i, see *al-Shāfi sharḥ Musnad al-Imām al-Shāfi'i*.
- al-Mustasfā fī sharḥ al-Fiqh al-nāfi'* by al-Nasafi, 3835.
- al-Mustasfā min 'ilm al-uṣūl* by al-Ghazālī, 3879.
- al-Mustaufā fī 'l-naḥw* by al-Farghānī, 3855.
- Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha*.
- Nash'at al-'uqār fīmā qīla fī 'l-'idhār* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (7).
- Nashr fawā'id al-murabba'in al-Manawīya* by al-Malaṭī, 3882.
- Nashr al-mahāsīn al-ghāliya fī faḍl mashāyikh al-Sūfiya aṣḥāb al-'āliya* by al-Yāfi'i, 3933.
- Nathr al-durar fī 'l-muḥādārat* by al-Ābī, 3814.
- Nathr al-lā'ālī* ascr. to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, 3859 (2).
- Nazm al-barākhīn fī uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Ḥillī, see *Mā'ārij al-fahm fī sharḥ al-Nazm*.
- al-Nukat al-zirāf* by Ibn Fahd, 3838.
- Nukhbat al-dahr fī 'ajā'ib al-barr wa'l-baḥr* by al-Dimashqī, 3765.
- Nūr al-'ain* by 'Alawān, 3896.
- Nūr al-ḥaqīqa wa-nūr al-ḥadiqa* by al-Ḥūrithī, 3820.
- al-Qalā'id wa'l-fawā'id* by al-'Āmili, 3928.
- al-Qalā'id wa'l-fawā'id* by al-Ahwāzī, 3943.
- Qalā'id al-nuḥūr* by al-'Umari, see *al-Durr al-manthūr li-ḥall Qalā'id al-nuḥūr*.
- al-Qānūn fī 'l-tibb* by Ibn Sīnā, 3981, 3982.
- al-Qānūn fī 'l-tibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ Kulliyāt al-Qānūn*.
- al-Qānūn fī 'l-tibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ al-Qānūn*.
- Qayida fī 'l-sunna* by al-Sijistāni, 3849 (3).
- al-Qiyās*, 3769.
- Qusṭās al-wā'idala fī 'ilm al-jabr wa'l-muqābala* by al-Zanjāni, 3927.
- al-Qusṭās al-mustaqīr* by al-Ghazālī, 3929.
- Qūt al-qulūb* by al-Makki, 3930.
- Radd al-'alā' fawā'id Ibn al-Salāḥ* by Ibn 'Abd al-Salām, 3854 (13).
- Radd al-intiqād 'alā lafẓ al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by al-Baihaqī, 3654 (2).
- Raiḥānat al-alibbā' wa-nuzḥat al-ḥayāt al-dunyā* by al-Khafājī, 3972 (1).
- Rasā'il* by al-Khāqānī, 3798 (1).
- al-Rauḍ al-unuf al-bāsim* by al-Suhailī, 3797.
- Rauḍat al-muḥibbīn wa-nuzḥat al-mushtāqīn* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziya, 3832.
- Rauḍat al-mu'minīn fī aḥwāl Saiyid al-mursalin* by al-Bistāmī, 3884.
- Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, 3753.
- Rauḍat al-'ulamā' wa-nuzḥat al-fuḍalā'* by al-Zandawaisitī, 3868.
- al-Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥth* by al-Samarqandī, see *Sharḥ al-Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥth*.
- Risāla fī 'l-balāgha* [Anon.], 3785 (1).
- Risāla fī ḥarf Abī 'Amr ibn al-'Alā'* by al-Baṣīr, 3883 (3).
- Risāla fī 'l-samā'* by al-Maqdisī, 3849 (11).
- al-Risāla fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by al-Shāfi'i, 3907 (2).
- al-Risālat al-muqni'a* by al-Mufīd, see *Tahdhīb al-aḥkām*.
- al-Risālat al-Qushairiya* by al-Qushairī, see *Iḥkām al-dalāla 'alā tahrīr al-Risāla*.
- al-Risālat al-Shamsiya* by al-Kātibī, see *Ḥāshiya 'alā 'l-Shamsiya*.
- al-Risālat al-Shamsiya* by al-Kātibī, see *Sharḥ al-Risālat al-Shamsiya*.
- al-Rubā'iyāt min kitāb al-Sunan al-māthūra* by al-Nasā'ī, 3849 (1).
- al-Saḥāḥ fī 'l-luḡa* by al-Jauhari, 3853.
- al-Saḥā'if al-ilāhiya* by al-Samarqandī, 3808.
- al-Sail al-jarrār al-mutadaffiq 'alā Ḥadā'iq al-azḥār* by al-Shaukānī, 3964.
- Sauṭ al-'adhāb 'alā sharr al-dawābb* by Ibn al-Kharrāṭ, 3912 (2).
- al-Shāfi sharḥ Musnad al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3906.
- Sharḥ al-Badī'* [Anon.], 3786.
- Sharḥ Dīwān al-Nābigha* by Ibn al-Sikkīt, 3842.
- Sharḥ Fuṣūl Abūqrāt* by Ibn Abī Ṣādiq, 3802.
- Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa* by al-Biyārī, 3870.
- Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa* by al-Tibrizī, 3869.
- Sharḥ al-Ishbīliya* by al-Ḥanbalī, 3854 (11).
- Sharḥ Jīmīyat Ibn al-Fāriḍ* [Anon.], 3972 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Khiraqī* by al-Zarkashī, 3871.

- Sharḥ Kulliyāt al-Qānūn* [Anon.], 3789.  
*Sharḥ al-Maʿālim fī uṣūl al-dīn* by Ibn al-Ṭilimsānī, 3951.  
*Sharḥ Manāzil al-sāʿirīn* by al-Ṭilimsānī, 3846 (2).  
*Sharḥ Manẓūmat Ibn Sīnā* by Ibn Rushd, 3993.  
*Sharḥ al-Maqṣūra* [Anon.], 3872.  
*Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ* by al-Shīrāzī, 3777, 3805.  
*Sharḥ Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, 3946.  
*Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Sarakhsī, 3923.  
*Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā fī 'l-uṣūl* by al-Mauṣilī, 3761.  
*Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Baḥrānī, 3779, 3812.  
*Sharḥ al-Qānūn* by Ibn al-Nafīs, 3984.  
*Sharḥ al-Qaṣā'id al-ʿaṣr* by al-Tibrīzī, 3873.  
*Sharḥ al-Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥth* by al-Maibudī, 3759 (2).  
*Sharḥ al-Risālat al-Shamsīya* by al-Maibudī, 3759 (1).  
*Sharḥ al-Tadhkira* by al-Nisābūrī, 3924.  
*al-Shifā'* by Ibn Sīnā, 3983.  
*Shifā' al-ʿalīl* by al-Ghazālī, 3776.  
*Shihāb al-akḥbār* by al-Qudā'ī, 3859 (1).  
*Shihāb al-akḥbār* by al-Qudā'ī, see *al-Lubāb fī māʾānī aḥādīth al-Shihāb*.  
*al-Shihāb fī 'l-shaib wa'l-shabāb* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3957.  
*Ṣilat al-khalaf bi-mauṣūl al-salaf* by al-Rūdānī, 3874.  
*Silk al-ʿain li-idḥḥāb al-ghain* by al-Ṣafadī, see *Nūr al-ʿain*.  
*al-Simṭ al-thamīn fī manāqib ummahāt al-mu'minīn* by al-Ṭabarī, 3970.  
*Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, see *al-Rauḍ al-unuf al-bāsim*.  
*Sirāj al-ʿuqūl fī minhāj al-wuṣūl* by al-Burrī, 3895.  
*al-Sunan (al-kabīr)* by al-Baihaqī, 3768.  
*Ṣuwar al-aqālīm* by al-Iṣṭakhri, 3816.  
*al-Ṭabaqāt (al-kabīr)* by Ibn Sa'd, 3794.  
*Ṭabaqāt al-nuḥāt wa'l-lughawīyīn* by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3965.  
*Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'īya* by al-Asnawī, 3875.  
*al-Ṭabaqāt al-ṣuḡhrā* by al-Subkī, 3780.  
*Tā'bir al-ru'yā* ascr. to Ibn Sīrīn, 3992.  
*Tabṣirat al-mubtadi'* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3947, 3948.  
*al-Tabyīn fī ansāb al-Ṣaḥābat al-Qurashīyīn* by Ibn Qudāma, 3974.  
*al-Tadkirat al-Nāṣiriya* by al-Ṭūsī, see *Sharḥ al-Tadhkira*.  
*al-Tadhkirat al-Ṣālihiya* by al-Ṣafadī, 3861.  
*al-Tafhīm li-awwā'il ṣanā'at al-tanjīm* by al-Bīrūnī, 3910.  
*Tahdhīb al-aḥkām* by al-Ṭūsī, 3893.  
*al-Tahdhīb fī 'l-farā'id* by al-Kalwadhānī, 3778.  
*al-Tahdhīb fī mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Dhahabī, 3935.  
*Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Mizzī, see *al-Tahdhīb fī mukhtaṣar Tahdhīb al-Kamāl*.  
*Tahdhīb masā'il al-Mudawwana* by al-Barādhī, 3752.  
*al-Taḥrīr fī sharḥ al-ʿĀmī al-kabīr* by al-Ḥaṣīrī, 3825.  
*Tahṣīl al-hamzatain al-wāridatain fī kitāb Allāh ta'ālā min kalima au kalimatain* by al-Summānī, 3925 (6).  
*al-Taisīr fī 'l-qirā'at al-sab'* by al-Dānī, 3830, 3925 (1).  
*al-Taisīr fī 'l-tafsīr* by al-Nasafī, 3862.  
*Ṭaiy al-lisān fī aḥādīth al-ṭailasān* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (8).  
*al-Tāj fī ṣawā'id al-Rauḍa 'ala 'l-Minhāj* by Ibn Qāḍī 'Ajlūn, 3839.  
*al-Takallum 'ala 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra* by Ibn Fūrak, 3922.  
*al-Takhrīj li-ṣaḥīḥ al-ḥadīth* by al-Barqānī, 3890.  
*Talkhīṣ al-ʿĀmī al-kabīr* by al-Khilāṭī, see *Tuḥfat al-ḥarīṣ fī sharḥ al-Talkhīṣ*.  
*Talkhīṣ al-maqāl fī taḥqīq aḥwal al-rijāl* by al-Astarābādī, 3818.  
*al-Talkhīṣ al-Nizāmī* [Anon.], 3856.  
*Tamām Faṣīḥ al-kalām* by Ibn Fāris, 3999 (2).  
*al-Tamhīd fī 'l-tajwīd* by al-Mustaghfirī, 3954.  
*Tamrīn al-rā'id fī ḥisāb al-qirā'at fī 'l-farā'id* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (1).  
*Tanzīh al-anbiyā'* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3811.  
*Taqrīb al-asānīd wa-tartīb al-masānīd* by al-ʿIrāqī, 3941.

- Ṭaḡyīdāt al-shādhha min fawā'id al-isti'ādha* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (13).
- Ṭarā'if al-ṭuraf* by al-Tha'ālibī, 3864 (2), 3897.
- al-Ṭā'rīf bi-ṭabaqāt al-umam* by Ibn Ṣā'id, 3950.
- Ṭā'rīkh Baghdād* by al-Khaṭīb al-Baghdādī, see *Dhail Ṭā'rīkh Baghdād*.
- Ṭā'rīkh Miṣr* by Ma'rūf Efendī, 3858.
- Tashīl al-sabīl ilā kashf al-iltibās 'amma dāra min al-aḥādīth bain al-nās* by al-Khalīlī, 3841.
- al-Taṭfīl* by al-Khaṭīb al-Baghdādī, 3851.
- al-Tauba* by Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā, 3863.
- Tā'zīm al-futyā* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3829.
- al-Ṭibb al-Manṣūrī* by al-Rāzī, 3997.
- al-Ṭirāz al-mu'lam fī tashīl al-muḥkam* [Anon.], 3881 (2).
- Tuḥfat al-anām fī manāqib al-ā'immat al-arba'at al-ā'lām* by al-Samarqandī, 3936 (1).
- Tuḥfat al-ḥarīṣ fī sharḥ al-Talkhīṣ* by al-Fārisī, 3860.
- Tuḥfat al-kirām bi-tarjama Sīdī Abī Bakr ibn Qiwām* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (3).
- Tuḥfat al-ṭālib wa-farḥat al-rāghīb* by al-Ṣābūnī, 3905.
- Tuḥfat al-ṭālibīn fī 'rāb qaulihī tā'ālā Inna rahmat Allāh qarīb min al-muḥsinīn* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (9).
- Tuḥfat al-wā'iṣ wa-nuzhat al-lāḥiṣ* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3949.
- Ṭuruq ḥadīth waṣīyat al-Nabī* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3847 (11).
- al-'Udda fī sharḥ al-'Umda* by Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, 3755, 3767.
- 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by al-Jammā'ilī, see *al-'Udda fī sharḥ al-'Umda*.
- al-'Umdat al-kuḥlīya fī 'l-amrād al-baṣarīya* by al-Shādhilī, 3990.
- 'Umdat al-mujīd wa-'uddat al-mufīd fī ma'rīfat al-tajwīd* by al-Sakhāwī, 3961 (5).
- 'Urf al-tā'rīf bi'l-muṣṭalah al-sharīf* by al-'Umarī, 3849 (9).
- 'Uyūn al-madhāhib al-Kāmilīya* by al-Kākī, 3766.
- Wadaḥ al-burhān fī mushkilāt al-Qur'ān* by al-Nisābūrī, 3883 (1).
- al-Wajīz* by al-Ghazālī, see *Faṭḥ al-'Azīz*.
- al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ* by al-Ghazālī, 3934.
- al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ* by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Ghāyat al-quṣwā fī dirāyat al-fatwā*.
- Yanbū' al-ḥayāt* by Ibn Zafar, 3899.
- Yatīmat al-durar fī 'l-nuzūl wa-āyāt al-suwar* by al-Mauṣilī, 3961 (2).
- Zād al-masīr fī 'ilm al-tafsīr* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3956.
- Zahr al-manthūr* by Ibn Nubāta, 3774.
- Zahrat al-ḥayāt al-dunyā* by al-Jazā'irī, 3819.
- Zubdat al-ṭibb* by al-Jurjānī, 3977.

PLATE 102

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MAIBUDĪ

(d. *ca.* 904/1498)



Fol. 127a is the concluding page, undated, of a commentary on Shams al-Dīn al-Samarqandī's *Risāla fī ādāb al-baḥth*, the unique autograph copy of the author. Qāḍī Mīr Ḥusain b. Mu'īn al-Dīn al-Maibudī, an eminent Persian philosopher, was born at Maibud near Yazd in the middle of the 9/15th century, wrote a number of books in Arabic and Persian, and died *ca.* 904/1498. See Brockelmann ii. 210, Suppl. ii. 294.





PLATE 103

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SILAFĪ

(*ca.* 472-576/1079-1180)

Fol. 9a is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of the *Intikhāb uṣūl al-samā'āt*, a short collection of scholar's notes, based on the teaching of Ibn al-Farrā' (d. 519/1125), by al-Silafī. Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad (Silafa) al-Silafī al-Iṣbahānī al-Jarwānī, perhaps the most distinguished traditionist of his generation, was born at Isfahan ca. 472/1079, studied there and in Baghdad under many teachers, and in 511/1117 settled in Alexandria where he taught under royal patronage; he died a centenarian in 576/1180. See Brockelmann i. 365, Suppl. ii. 624. The reading-certificate appended to the transcript is dated by him, at Alexandria, in Sha'bān 513 (November 1119).

The margins of the page contain a reading-certificate, dated Wednesday, 17 Shauwāl 638 (30 April 1241), in the autograph of Fakhr al-Qudāt Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥabbāb al-Sa'dī al-Tamīmī al-Aghlabī, an Inspector of Waqfs and traditionist, who died at the age of 87 in Ramaḍān 648 (December 1250). See Ibn al-'Imād V 240.

قلبي كما تقفوا يا المسلمين وقد تتبعوا عوراتي فإني  
 من يتبع عورات المسلمين يتبع الله عورته ومن يتبع  
 الله عورته يفضله وهو في بيته في قلاية بنو لؤي  
 له ليو الحسني كافي وهب بصدقة الكافرة ليو جفوانة  
 حتى أكلوا ذلك الله عهد الله بن يوسف ليو بكر بن عياش  
 عزرا لا عثر عن عبد بن عبد الله بن عوف بن زينة  
 قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم يا معشر من آمن بلياسة  
 ولم يدخلوا بيوتهم قلبي كما تقفوا يا المسلمين وقد تتبعوا  
 عوراتهم فإني من يتبع عورات المسلمين يتبع الله  
 عورته ومن يتبع الله عورته يفضله وهو في بيته في  
 كراية وأما حقهم والصلاة  
 على المصطفى في طله وحبه قلته  
 من أجل التماس بالأكسرية  
 بلغت من قراءة وياطة ومعها حقها  
 أنها من موسى للمنفذ يانوم لها ذلك من تصانيفه  
 ملك عرق وتوسطه في منزلة في شغرك من كند  
 ترا على هذا الكور اوله الخزه الرمام الاصل الاصل الذي يدر  
 الشهاب مقدم الحكم السان حدم الصريح السويك الذي

من يتبع عورات المسلمين يتبع الله عورته  
 من يتبع الله عورته يفضله وهو في بيته  
 قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم  
 من يتبع عورات المسلمين يتبع الله عورته  
 من يتبع الله عورته يفضله وهو في بيته  
 قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم  
 من يتبع عورات المسلمين يتبع الله عورته  
 من يتبع الله عورته يفضله وهو في بيته



PLATE 104

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN BARDIS

(720-85/1320-83)



Fol. 263*b* is the concluding page of the last quarter of al-Bukhārī's *al-ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*, transcribed by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Bardis b. Naṣr b. Bardis b. Raslān al-Ba'li and dated 16 Rabī' I 780 (13 July 1378). Ibn Bardis, who was born at Ba'labakk in 720/1320 and studied in Damascus and Aleppo, was a famous copyist and earned renown for his editions of Ibn al-Athīr and al-Dhahabī; he died in his native town in Shawwāl 785 (December 1383). See Brockelmann ii. 34, Suppl. ii. 30.





PLATE 105

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAḤRĀNĪ

(d. 679/1280 or 699/1300)

This is fol. 175*b* of the third volume of al-Baḥrānī's commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha* of al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā (d. 436/1044); for details of al-Baḥrānī's career, see Plate 21 of Vol. I of this *Handlist*. The present volume is dated Jumādā I 674 (November 1275); the page here reproduced shows marginal addenda by the author.

وروي

والاحف من هذه الخلة المائتة عشرة عفة انفسهم وملكة العفة فضله الفوه الشهيرة  
 وهي الوسط بين ذبلي خمود السموة والفحور الرابعة عشر الصبر على المكان  
 امام حوتهم من ترك الملاذ الذنوبه واحمال ادى الحلو وودعت ان الصبر معاقبه  
 النفس الامارة بالسؤل لاسعاد الى فباح اللذات وانما ذكر قصر مدة الصبر  
 واستعقانه للراحة الطويلة ترعنا فيه وملك الراحة بالسعانة في الحنة  
 كما قال تعالى وحرام مما صر واحنه وجريرا الاله وقوله تحارة مركبة واستعار  
 لفظ التحارة لعمالهم الصالحة وامثال او امر الله ووجه المشابهة كونهم يتقون  
 متاع الدنيا وحر كاتم في العباد متاع الآخرة بلفظ الرخ لافضليه متاع الآخرة  
 وريادته في النفاسة على ما تركوه وطامه لذلك تبييت الله لاسبابه واعلانهم  
 له باجواز ما الالهته احامته عشر عدم ارادتهم للذم مع ارادتها لهم وهو  
 اساره الى الهدى الحقيقي وهو ملكه تحت العفة وكنى بارادتها لهم عن كونهم اهلا  
 لان يكونوا مفاروسا واثرا فالكفائة ووزرا ونحو ذلك كونها معرض ان  
 تصل اليهم لو ارادوها وحتمل المراد ادم اهل الدنيا محرفا للمضاف السادس  
 عشر اقتداء من اشترته لنفسه منها وهو اشارة الى من تركها وزهد فيها بعيد  
 اليها كما فيها والاستمتاع بها فذلك لترك الاعراض والتمركز على طاعة  
 الله اغلال لفئات الردية المكتسبة منها عن عنقه ولفظ الاسر استعاره  
 عكس تلك لفئات من نفوسهم ولفظ الفدية استعان لسبيل ذلك الاستمتاع  
 بها بالاعراض عنها والمواظبة على طاعة الله السابعة عشر كونهم صافرا قد اتمهم  
 بالدليل سلون القران وتربلونه الى قوله اقاتهم وذلك اساره الى تطوع نفوسهم  
 الامارة بالسؤل بالعبادات وشرح لكيفية استئمانهم للفرير العبر في بلاوتهم  
 ونماطها والواو في قوله و غايح تربلهم له بفهم مقاصد و تحريمهم لانفسهم به عند ذكر الوعدان من  
 يدوها والغافي قوله فقدوا الريح الاشارة الى انما يكون ما خرا عن اقبالها عليه كذا يكون  
 ومن جعل الآخرة ابرهم جمع الله عليه همه وانه الذنوبه واي رايه فلم يحسن العطف هنا بالفا واما  
 انهم عطفها بالفاء صح

وقد ما عليه لعله صلى الله عليه  
 فلهذا لا يبعد الاستعارة  
 الفدية فلما ذكر الاستعارة



PLATE 106

AUTOGRAPH OF  
IBN AL-TURKUMĀNĪ

(683-750/1284-1349)



Fol. 10a of this unique copy of the *Fuz'* of al-Kaḥḥāl (d. 485/1092) contains a study-note, dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 708 (16 April 1309), in the autograph of 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Uthmān b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Turkumānī al-Māridīnī. Ibn al-Turkumānī, who was born at Maridin in 683/1284, after devoting himself to legal studies rose to become a Ḥanafī Qādī; he composed a number of esteemed books on Traditions, and died in Muḥarram 750 (April 1349). See Brockelmann ii. 64, Suppl. ii. 68.





PLATE 107

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN DUQMĀQ

(*ca.* 750–809/1350–1407)

Fol. 65*a* of a copy of the *Dīwān* of Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366) in the autograph, dated 20 Shauwāl 803 (3 June 1401), of Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Aidamur b. Duqmāq al-Qāhirī al-Ḥanafī. Ibn Duqmāq, who was one of the most famous historians of Egypt and in his later years acted as Governor of Damietta, had a great love for fine literature, and the present volume is evidence of this predilection; he died in Dhu'l-Ḥijja 809 (June 1407), having composed a number of very valuable historical and biographical works. See Brockelmann ii. 50, Suppl. ii. 49-50.





PLATE 108

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤĀRITHĪ

(d. 984/1576)



Fol. 93a is the concluding page of the *Nūr al-ḥaqīqa* in the autograph copy, dated 3 Ramaḍān 945 (3 May 1539), of its author al-Ḥarithī. ‘Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. ‘Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥārithī al-Hamadhānī al-‘Āmilī al-Jubbā‘ī, a pupil of Zain al-Dīn al-‘Āmilī al-Shahīd al-Thānī (d. 966/1558), was for a time Shaikh al-Islām in Qazwin and after extensive travels died at Bahrain in 984/1576, leaving behind him a number of works on Shī‘ite jurisprudence. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 575-6.

كمل الاموات ووجدتمونا على قبر قهنا  
 ثم قهنا ثم ضربنا لنا ظن عبر ووجد  
 على اخر من اهل البقاو قدر اى مصارعنا هه  
 مفروث وحيث كان  
 لانها الى هنا فما انا اذا قد قطعت الكلام  
 حامداً لاسمى شاكراً له على انعمه اى نام  
 مضيا على بحر النى والرواحى، الا به الا اعلام  
 تاريا مكرم لسماى ان نفع به المتشدد الطلاب  
 وان تكا زيني عليه الكراهه الا فى يوم اى  
 سندا من فضل الناظر فيه ان يكون نظره  
 بعين الاغضاب الا استقصاء  
 فليست ثوب الشتر وليفتح باب العذر  
 ولا فليجمل هذا كدرى في تاليف وترصيف تركتى  
 وفكرى المجاوزه عن تهافتى فيه ووزرى فالى  
 قد تبنت فيه جهدى ولكن ليس من هفوة ايمان امان  
 ولقد قار صاحب الفضل قدما ليس يتكلم من هفوة انسان  
 مع على انى لم اصل الى مثل هذا التاليف الا لغونه  
 العزيز اللطيف فرغ من شتم شتم مغلفه  
 ففرعه به العنى حاسر عدده اى رضى  
 ادخل اسل مغلفه وحمل شتمها  
 خرامر يافيه لدمعت  
 كدره المدمم مره حى ولامر وشعبه عمه  
 فى كل السلام  
 افضل الصلوة  
 على محمد وآله



PLATE 109

AUTOGRAPH OF  
IBN ABI 'L-ḤAWĀFIR

(d. 735/1334)

Fol. 25*b* of this copy of al-Zawāwī's *al-Fuṣūl al-jāmi'a* shows the autograph of Bahā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Uthmān b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Abi 'l-Ḥawāfir al-Miṣrī. Ibn Abi 'l-Ḥawāfir, who died in 734/1334 at Cairo, was not only a traditionist but also a physician, noted for his excellent treatments; his handwriting was much admired. See Ibn Ḥajar III 81.





PLATE I IO

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ

(619-701/1223-1302)



Fol. 6a of the unique copy of Ibn al-Jauzī's *Ta'zīm al-futyā* exhibits the calligraphy of Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shahrazūrī, a teacher of Traditions who was born on 1 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 619 (6 January 1223), resided in Cairo, and died on 16 Jumādā I 701 (17 January 1302). See Ibn Ḥajar I 166.

ادري سألوك حتى لا تدرني أنا فاما محمد بن عبد الباقي عن ابراهيم بن عثمان البرقي  
 حسا بن بطة حدنا محمد بن اوب قال قال ابراهيم الخزاز سمعت رجلا يسأل  
 احمد بن حنبل رضي الله عنه عن يمين فقال له احمد كيف حلفت قال الرجل  
 لست ادري كيف حلفت فقال احمد ما عني بن ادم قال قال رجل لشرتك حلفت  
 ولست ادري كيف حلفت فقال له شركك ليت اذا ريت انت كيف حلفت دريت  
 انا كيف افيتك **فصل** وقد كان السلف قدس الله ارواحهم  
 من اذا عرف انه قد اخطى لم يستقر حتى يظهر خطاه ويعلم من افتاه بذلك  
 اخبرنا ابن عبد الخالق البوشقي ما ابو الحسن الرضائي ما احمد بن علي بن ثابت  
 الحطيب ما القاضي ابو عبد الله البصري ما العباس بن احمد الهاشمي ما احمد بن  
 محمد المستضي بالعلي بن محمد الخفي قال حدثني محمد بن احمد بن الحسن بن زياد عن ابيه  
 ان الحسن بن زياد اللوي استفتى في مسألة فخطا فلم يعرف الذي افتاه  
 فكثرتي مناد يا فنادي ان الحسن بن زياد استفتى يوم كذا وكذا  
 في مسألة فخطا فمن كان افتاه بشئ فليرجع اليه فمكث اياما لا يفتي حتى وجد  
 صاحبا لغوي فاعلمه انه قد اخطا وان الصواب كذا **فصل**  
 فلما انقضت ذلك الشرب وذهب الذين كانوا كاملين في العلوم قد حصلوا  
 بشرط الاجتهاد جاؤم بعدهم من الفقهاء فقلدوا القداما في تصحيح حديث  
 ينجون به وعولوا على الكتب التي صنعها اولئك كالمسائيد والكتان وان  
 كان في تلك الكتب ما لا يجوز تقليده ثم جا بعدهم اقرام فصرت همهم عن  
 مطالعة الكتب التي جمعها اولئك فصارتوا يعقلون التعليل في باب الاجتهاد

قال الشيخ ابو العباس البصري في شرحه  
 ان الذي يخطئ من غير قصد وادعى انما هو خطا  
 في حق الله تعالى في كل ما اخطأ به من غير قصد  
 في حق الله تعالى في كل ما اخطأ به من غير قصد  
 في حق الله تعالى في كل ما اخطأ به من غير قصد



PLATE III

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD

(891-954/1486-1547)

Fol. 59a is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy, dated, at Mecca, Jumādā I 950 (August 1543), of *al-Nukat al-ẓirāf* by Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd Jār Allāh al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī. Ibn Fahd was born at Mecca on 20 Rajab 891 (22 July 1486), the son of 'Izz al-Dīn Ibn Fahd the historian of Mecca (d. 921/1515, see Brockelmann ii. 175, Suppl. ii. 224). He attended many eminent teachers in Arabia, especially his father, before journeying to Egypt, Syria, Jerusalem and the Yemen; he died on 15 Jumādā II 954 (2 August 1547), leaving a number of works behind him. See Brockelmann ii. 393, Suppl. ii. 538; Ibn al-'Imād X 301.

رغباً للإفاندا الطالب لهنزقة وغشله من أحيائه الأ  
 ذوى العنوك الشياخ و لنطلع عليه العلي  
 الظراف بعين اللطف والأشفاق لا يصد  
 سائله الموعظه الصيحة والسئلة الصريحة  
 لتفظيه التفتوت ولبسكي بما فيه الحالين  
 وإسالك من الله التفتوت وبلغني ته بهاته  
 الفقد والشوك وكفني سرا الأعداء والي تسأل  
 عاه سيد المرسلين صلى الله عليه وسلم وسرف وحر  
 وفت سائله ومع الوكيل وهو بالأما عسل  
 فاك ذلك وكسه كوله العسل الحقيق المعروف  
 بالنفصان الراسي محوريه العسل حاد طهر يله  
 المصطفي السمان الهسي باسمه الأمد محمد  
 المدعو حار الله بن عبد العزيز بن محمد بن أبي اللات محمد  
 ابن محمد الهاسي الذي ان على الحد لله والمليار أهله  
 وكيفية اطل هذه البسمة بعد غسل الأولى  
 من المنفضان الحسنة في الدار وفي العسل الاخر به  
 من سمن بالله وهو سبعان عام ما رار عطر ورجا  
 كرمه المشرف من كسائه هذه البسمة بعد سمنه  
 وذلك في سلك جهاد الأواعام حمان وسماه مؤذي الدار  
 أجد اوله وأرض من أعماله المبرور سرفق الله تعالى  
 وأحمد الله وعلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه وسلم سلم



PLATE 112  
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QĀḌĪ 'AJLŪN  
(831-76/1428-72)



Fol. 72b of this unique copy of Ibn Qāḍī 'Ajlūn's *al-Tāj fī zawā'id al-Rauḍa 'ala'l-Minhāj* contains the author's autograph reading-certificate dated, at Cairo, 27 Ramaḍān 869 (31 August 1465). Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Qāḍī 'Ajlūn al-Zar'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, a member of a distinguished legal family, was born at Damascus on 22 Rabī' I 831 (10 January 1428) and studied there under his father and many other teachers. He accompanied his father to Cairo in 850/1446 and continued his studies under, among others, Ibn Ḥajar; later he made the pilgrimage and visited Jerusalem, returning to Cairo to teach law in the Mosque of Ibn Ṭūlūn. Author of a number of legal works, he died at Bilbais on 13 Shawwāl 876 (24 March 1472). See al-Sakhāwī VIII 96-7; Ibn al-'Imād VII 322; al-Shaukānī II 197.

المجلد  
 المجلد  
 المجلد  
 المجلد  
 المجلد

المجلد خبرا او خبريرا او مفعوبا استحق اجره المثل او  
 نصف الابن مثلا فوجهان في الروضه واصلا بلا ترجيح  
 وقال ابن الرفعه لا وجه الا الصحة اذا عرف موضعه وكان  
 راءه ولو قال فله سبعة ابناء فان كانت معلومه او وصفا  
 بما يفيد القلم استحق الشروط والا فاجره المثل كالتقلاء  
 واستثنى في المهمات تبع لابن الرفعه اعتيد الوصف  
 في المعين فالله يتعوه في البيع والاحارة وغيرها قال في  
 الخراساني ويكفي الفرق ندخول التخفيف هنا ولو استعان  
 المحقول له بغيره والتزام له شيئا وجب عليه ولو فسح  
 العامل بعد الشروع لزيادة المال في العمل وحيث  
 اجرة المثل قال في المهمات وكذا قياتسه اذا انقص  
 في العمل والله تعالى اعلم بالصواب تراجم الاول  
 ويطلبه ان شاء الله تعالى كتاب الفرائض والحمد لله

فانهم

اكرمه

بلغ الولد العزيز اللبيب عبدالعادر بن الشيخ نور الدين الطوفي  
 ارك الله في حياته وراه بحث ومنهم من اول هذا الكتاب  
 الى ما علي كات هذا الحروف وسمع العروة المذكورة الشيخ  
 ابو الخير محمد بن شكري احد مشكرو الدماصي مع البحث والنهم  
 وكان فقه مدنا احرجها اليوم الى مع والعرون من مهم رعان  
 عام تسعون سنه ما ناسه ما ناسه كنه مولد محمد بن علي  
 الى معي السهران فاصي مجلس عمارة لهم ولول الله



PLATE 113  
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-KHALĪLĪ  
(d. 1058/1648)

Fol. 210a is the concluding page of the autograph copy of al-Khalīlī's *Tashīl al-sabil*, dated 19 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1055 (6 January 1645). Ghars al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ghars al-Dīn al-Khalīlī al-Madanī, a native of Medina who died in 1058/1648, is otherwise known as a poet. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 510.

بالله عليه وسلم دخل مكة يوم الفتح وهو يقرأ سورة الفتح ويرجع فيها  
 قال الراوي والترجيح آ آ فباب تحليل النبي لم يصح فيه شيء وباب  
 اذا سمعتم مني حديثا فاعرضوه على كتاب الله فان وافقه فاقبلوه والا  
 فزروه لم يثبت فيه شيء هذا الحديث من اوضع الموضوعات بل صح  
 خلافه الا اني اوتيت القرآن ومثله معه وجاء في حديث اخر لا الفتن  
 احدكم متكيا بصل اليه عني حديث فيقول لا يخذه في القرآن الا  
 واني اوتيت القرآن ومثله معه **باب** انتفاع اهل العراق  
 بالعلم والمشى الى طلب المعلم حافيا والتموق في طلب العلم وعقوبته  
 للعلم الجابر بن الصبيان والدعا بالفرغ على المعلمين لم يصح فيه شيء  
**وباب** الحكمة ومدحهم وذمهم لم يثبت فيه شيء  
**وباب** اتا الشعر بعد العشاء وحفظ العرض باعطاء الشعر  
 وزم التعبد بغير فقه ومذم العيال الذين يستنون بالسلطان  
 وسامحة العلماء وزيارة الملائكة قبول العلم لم يثبت فيه شيء  
**وباب** افتراق الامة الى اثنين وسبعين فرقة لم يثبت  
 فيه شيء **هم** والله اعلم بالصواب **والمحمد**  
**رب العالمين** انتهى ما قاله الشيخ محمد الدين

رحمه الله تعالى وفي بعض ما قاله مناقشة تعلم  
 ما تقدم في الكتاب والله سبحانه وتعالى  
 اعلم بالصواب كمدد  
 رب العالمين

قال مولفه حفظه الله من كل سوء وقد فرغت من اتمام  
 هذه النسخة تاسع عشر ذي الحجة الحرام من شهر ربيع  
 الثاني سنة 1288



PLATE 114  
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ANŞĀRĪ  
(826-926/1422-1520)



Fol. 260*b* shows a corrected page of the autograph rough draft, dated 4 Jumādā I 893 (16 April 1488), of Ibn al-Anṣārī's famous commentary on al-Qushairī's *Risāla*. Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sunaikī al-Shāfi'ī, one of the most learned and prolific scholars of the 9/15th century, was born at Sunaika to the east of Cairo in 826/1422. In 841/1437 he moved to Cairo to study at the Azhar, where he later taught on many subjects; in 886/1481 he was appointed Chief Qādī, a post which he held until blindness obliged him to resign. Over fifty of his encyclopaedic works have survived; one of his biographers refrained from enumerating his compositions on the grounds that they were 'more famous than the sun'. He died at Cairo in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 926 (December 1520) or 925/1519. See Brockelmann ii. 90, Suppl. ii. 117-18.





PLATE 115  
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-FANJDAHĪ  
(522-84/1128-88)

Fol. 59a of this manuscript of mixed contents holds a certificate, dated Jumādā II 579 (November 1183), in the autograph of the well-known traditionist al-Fanjdahī. Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Mas‘ūd b. Aḥmad al-Mas‘ūdī al-Fanjdahī was born in Rabī‘ II 522 (April 1128) at Fanjdah (Panjdih), a small township in Khurasan, and travelled widely before settling in Damascus where he acted as tutor to Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn’s son al-Malik al-Afḍal. Author of a celebrated commentary on al-Ḥarīrī’s *Maqāmāt*, al-Fanjdahī died on 27 Rabī‘ I 584 (26 May 1188). See Brockelmann i. 356, Suppl. i. 604–5.

اجزت للشيخ الفاضل ابي عمر وعثمان بن ابي بكر  
 طلك العلافسي الموصل والاخته محمد وعلي ومجود  
 والارعمهم احمد بن الموصليين وفتحهم الله وابيه  
 جمع مسموعان ومستحانان ومجموعان والله يعصمهم  
 من وصمة التقييف والحرث وبن محمد بن عبد الرحمن  
 لر محمد بن الحسن بن سعد بن احمد بن الحسن بن محمد المسعودي  
 في عمدة الاحكام سنة تسع و... وعنه وسال الحمد

اشكال السماع المحلى في الاصل وهو سماع جميع هذا الخبر على الشيخ الامام  
 الفقيه العالم ابي نصر احمد بن محمد بن عبد القاهر الطوسي الموصل بقائه الله برواياته  
 عن ابي الحسين احمد بن محمد بن النعمان عن ابي القاسم رجب بن ابيه ولد ابا الشيخان الامامان  
 ابو محمد بن عبد الله وابو الفضل عبد الله وولد ابو طاهر احمد ومولاه شادي بن عبد الله  
 الهندي وصاحب الحق ابو القاسم علي بن الحسين بن ربه الله بن عبد الله السامعي  
 بقرااته وعبد المحسن بن عبد المظفر بن علي بن سبت الكزطاني واخرون ذكرهم في الاصل  
 وضح لهم ذلك في شهر رمضان سنة ثمان وعشرون وخمسمائة في مسجد السرخ  
 بدارب الشاكرية في وندب والجملة وجد وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وعلم الله وسلم



PLATE I 16  
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-'AJAMI  
(775-857/1373-1453)



Fol. 120a of the same manuscript as the foregoing is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of the *Istifā' al-manqūl* by Ibn al-'Ajamī, dated Rajab 850 (October 1446). Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-'Ajamī al-Qurashī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'ī was born in Rabī' I 775 (August 1373) at Aleppo; he was educated there and at Damascus and Cairo. For a short time he acted as Qāḍī of Aleppo, and later taught in a number of schools, dying in Ramaḍān 857 (September 1453). See al-Sakhāwī VII 30.

اخصها في الروضة سناب الصايد والماطع والاصوب في زياده  
 الروضه انه سر الهمما شتر عورته وعلى هذا ان الطافه انه سرع  
 اسره الى العاصي والماضي يعيز له كما بعد في شلب الثاني الخامشه  
 والشمس الماينه ادا باع بعد في دار وسمي له طرقتا ولم يبين  
 عدده قال في الروضه ما اني على اصح ما الالماضي وعند انه لا شتره  
 هذا الاعلام في الدعور لا يوجد الشهود اعلام الطرقتا مشبا الما  
 بالذرعان لان الشهاده اعلا شانا فانا سئل بعوه انا الخ  
 خلاف الدعور اسر ما قاله في الروضه الحاديه بعد الماينه  
 يفتي في دعور الماين الاطلاق الماسه بعد الماينه يفتي في دعور  
 الارار بالسكاح الاطلاق بالها واليه قبلها في الروضه السكاح قال  
 في الروضه في دعور الدعور الصميه تسمى اشتراط العلم صور احدها  
 اما تعتبر العلم ادا كان المطلوب معين تاما من حضر لبعضه  
 العاصي كما لفوضه بطلب العوض على قولنا احم المهر بالدعور فلا  
 الاعلام اسر وهذا ضابط الامر الصور الساعده المعوضه مثال  
 وسبع ايضا وهذا ايضا عالمه في عمر الاعيان وقد عرف ما  
 حلاه في الروضه وشرنا يوجد منه ما قدمته ان باب الدعور اوسع  
 باب الشهاده والله اعلم، فرغت من جمع هذه المجلد في ليلة السبت  
 المسفره عمر ياني عكرين شهر رجب الفريسيه احدى واربعين راسه  
 احتزله بعضها وما بعد في حبر وعافه بلا حنه قاله ولست  
 تاراه المحمدي عكرين المصنف المصنف في رجب سنة خمس وخمسين  
 حامدا ومصليا ومسلما له

عزم

عكرين



PLATE 117

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD

(848-85/1444-81)

Fol. 91*a* of this note-book of extracts compiled by Ibn Fahd in his own hand contains a colophon dated 27 Rajab 874 (30 January 1470). Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, member of a famous Meccan family of scholars, was born at Mecca on 23 Rabī' II 848 (9 August 1444) and received his early education there; he afterwards travelled widely in Arabia and also visited Cairo and the Yemen, studying under many eminent teachers. A man of great devotion and charity, he loved poetry and compiling extracts; he died at Mecca on 25 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 885 (26 January 1481). See al-Sakhāwī X 238-40.

بنو نيش بن حبيب ابو عبد الله الضبي مولاهم وولي بني ليث اخذ عن ابي عمرو  
 ابن العلاء وحقا بن تلة امام في النحو واللغة له قياس ومذاهب ثروى عنه شرح  
 من العرب اخذ عنه الكشاش والفرقاء وروى عنه سيبويه فاكثر قال ابو عبيد  
 اختلفت الي بنو نيش اربعين سنة امام الواح من حفظه عاش عمانية وثمانين سنة  
 لم ينزوح ولم يتستر ولم تكن له همة الا طلب العلم ثم جا وزا له وكان يبيت  
 المطبوخ مائة سنة اثنيتين وثمانين ومائة ولله اعلم  
 ما اخر المنتخب من البلغة في تاريخ ايام النجوى واللغة  
 ما كيف العام العلامة امام اللغة مجد الدين محمد بن يعقوب الفيروز آبادي  
 ما انتخبه لنفسه الفقير الى حقول الله وكرمه يحيى بن محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله بن ابي  
 ما وكان الفراع مشرفي يوم الاربعاء شابع عشر رجب الحرام سنة اربع مائة وثمانين  
 والحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه وسلم تسليمًا حسبت الله نعم الوكيل



PLATE I I 8

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN MAKKĪYA

(844-907/1440-1502)



Fol. 126*b* of this manuscript of mixed contents is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy, dated 23 Rabī' I 876 (9 September 1471), of Ibn Makkīya's *Durar al-biḥār*. Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Makkīya al-Nābulusī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī was born in 844/1440 at Nābulus, where he became Imam of the Great Mosque; he moved to Damascus in 896/1491 and established himself as one of the most famous preachers in the Umayyad Mosque; he died at Damascus in 907/1502. See al-Sakhāwī II 331; Ibn al-'Imād VIII 33-34.

علوم كل الناس في عليه • كقطرة في البحر احسن  
 فضله اعني الوري عذك • اوفاهم عن حصص قاصره  
 عليه صلي وثنا دائما • صلاته الزاكية العاطفه  
 ثم على العترة اهل التقى • اكريمهم من عترة طاهره  
 كذا على صحب له قدوة • للناس مثل الانجم الزاهره  
 ونسأل الله بهم رحمة • نعمنا باطنة ظاهره  
 لنقطع العجز بتقوي وان • نجتم بالخير لنا احسن

اخذ رر الحار • مولد التختار

صلى الله على سلم • وسرفو كترم

وكان الفراع منه على يد

مولفه احمد بن عماد • عبد الرزوف

ابن ملكيه الناصر

النايلسي

عمالينه

لعم

في ٢٤ رالاسين نان عرش شهر ربيع الاول سنة ست وستمائة  
 لعمده وحن صلى الله على من لا اله الا هو وعما الرضوي سلم في سنة ست وستمائة



PLATE 119

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QUDĀMA

(541-620/1146-1223)

Fol. 30b of this unique copy of Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā's *Kitāb al-Tauba* contains at the top of the page a reading certificate, dated 27 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 598 (19 August 1202), in the autograph of the eminent Ḥanbalī scholar and author Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī. Ibn Qudāma, born at Jammā'il near Nābulus in 541/1146 of a famous legal family, studied in Baghdad and Damascus and settled in the latter city in 575/1179. He was a renowned teacher of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence on which he wrote many works, and died at Damascus in 620/1223. See Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688–9.





PLATE 120

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-RŪDĀNĪ

(1037-94/1627-83)



Fol. 1a of this copy of al-Rūdānī's *Ṣilat al-khalaf* contains an authorization in the autograph of the author, dated Rabī' II 1094 (April 1683). Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Maghribī al-Rūdānī al-Sūsī al-Tārūdantī was born at Tārūdant (Sus) in 1037/1627, studied in Morocco, Algiers, Cairo, and Mecca, and visited Constantinople; his extensive acquaintance with scholars is recorded in the present book. He died at Damascus in 1094/1683. See Brockelmann ii. 459.

كتاب صلة الخلف بوصول الخلف  
 تأليف العلامة الرحلة محمد بن محمد بن سليمان الخزي السوسي التارودني  
 وهذه اجازة اجازة في ولاول دي كشته ابراهيم بن سليمان الجيني  
 الحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وواله وصحبه وسلم تسليما  
 قد اجزت فهرستي هذه المسماة صلة الخلف بوصول السلف  
 وجميع ما تصح له فيه رواية وما الى من منظوم ومنتثور للشيخ  
 الجليل الواعي النبيل مولانا الشيخ  
 تلميذ مشيقي واولاده الملحوظين محمد وسيد جان وعبد الرحمن  
 في اجازة مطلقه بتلك رغبة في صالح دعواتهم  
 وانسب هو اه محمد بن محمد بن سليمان كان الله له بلطف الجيد وخاله في القلوب والرحم  
 المنتصف ربيع الثاني سنة اربع وتسعين و الف وطر الله ملكه والحمد لله

من نعم الله تعالى عبده المسكين  
 ابن الهادي عيسى صفاء الدين  
 القادري النقشبندی البغدادي  
 امه الله تعالى عبده التزجي



PLATE 121

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-JĪNĪ

(1014-1108/1605-96)

Fol. 138*a* is the concluding page of the foregoing manuscript dated, at Damascus, 24 Jumādā I 1094 (21 May 1683), in the autograph of Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Jinīnī, a Ḥanafī lawyer and author who was born at Jinin near Damascus in 1014/1605, studied in Cairo, and died at Damascus in 1108/1696. See Brockelmann ii. 314, Suppl. ii. 432.

عليكم بالياس  
بعله

اقراء باسم ربك وانا انزلناه واذازلت ولايله ف قرئين فان قرأتهن  
تدفع شر الظاهر والباطن وقد جرب ذلك ونص عليه في فتح الغيب  
سيدي عبد القادر وقال اقطعوا الياس عما في ايدي الناس يقيسوا  
اعزآ والمجد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا  
الله و صلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى اله واصحابه وعترته  
الطاهرين الطيبين وعلى كل من الحقنا ويلحق بهم اليوم الدين سبحان  
ربك رب العزق عما يصفون وسله م على المسلمين والهدى رب العالمين

صلوة الخلف بوصول السلف  
ثم ولله الحمد والمنة على يد اقر العباد ابراهيم بن سليمان بن محمد بن عبد العزيز  
الحق الجيني نزل دمشق في ربيع رابع عشرى جمادى الاولى من  
شهور سنة اربع وتسعين والفس ختمت بخير امين وكانت كتابتي له بمنزل  
شيخنا المصنف العالم العلامة الاوحد الحافظ المحقق المسلك العمدة بوكا  
وسيدنا بقية السلف الصالح الشيخ محمد بن محمد بن سليمان السوسى التارودنى  
وذلك بجمهورية دمشق في رحلته الثانية من مكة المشرفة اليها والحمد لله  
وكتبته من نسخة المولى بخطه حفظه الله تعالى وكنت اسال الله عما اشكل على في من الاسماء



PLATE 122

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-HĀ'IM

(756-815/1355-1412)



Fol. 20a of the unique and autograph copy, dated 13 Jumādā I 810 (16 October 1407), of Ibn al-Hā'im's *al-Mumtī' fī sharḥ al-Muqni'*. Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Imād b. 'Alī b. al-Hā'im al-Miṣrī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, a famous and very productive lawyer and mathematician, was born in 756/1355 and after studying jurisprudence, especially the laws of inheritance, moved to Jerusalem to teach in the Ṣāliḥiyya Madrasa. He died in 815/1412. See Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154-5; al-Sakhāwī II 157-8; al-Shaukānī I 117-18.

هو ما نص هو الصاع على صفة معناه والاصل خارج ما نص محذب  
 المضاف و اسم المضاف اليه مقامه فاعرب ما عرابه وقل واحد من  
 الراءد واللائق سبيل المنزلة والمرتب والصحح والكرم والمرتب منهما  
 والظن والاصم وقوله وعدانان سبيل تسين وهما ضرب الراءد في  
 الراءد و ضرب اللائق أي وعدانان المضروب في الراءد او في العطار  
 سواء انا مسود من ام مرتين ام مجلس صحجر ام كسرا ام مجلس مطبق ام اصبر  
 ام مجلس موعر ام معد من ام مجلس وقوله فهو سا مل اي ماد كرامة  
 عام في العلوس والمحلول والمجلس ومن مواد هذا الاصل في  
 حساب العلم انه اذا قلنا صر تسع مائة الف وتسعة وتسعون الفا  
 وتسع مائة وتسعة وتسعون في مثل هذا العدد اذا اردت واحد تسع  
 الف الف ماد اسلك هذا الطريق في ضربه وقل الف الف الالف  
 في مثله كما حاح الى اربع صنفات ولو سلك الطريق العام لاصح الى تسع  
 بلاس منه لانه نزل من مت مارل في مثله تا فاذا احتصار انديس و بلاس  
 صرته عسها ت احد هان ماد كرامة من العبر عن المسني  
 منه بالراءد وعن المسني باللائق هو عيان المغاربة ومن سبهم وط  
 هذا العبر قصور والصواب بغير الراءد باللف سواء ان مسني ام مسني  
 منه ام عدلك و بغير اللائق باللف سواء ان مسني ام مسني منه

في اللائق

صنف



PLATE 123

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MALATĪ

(d. 788/1386)

Fol. 105<sup>b</sup> shows a corrected page of the unique and autograph copy, undated, of the first volume of al-Malaṭī's *Nashr fawā'id al-murabba'in*. Zain al-Din Sarijā b. Muḥammad b. Sarijā al-Malaṭī al-Māridīnī, a well-known Shāfi'ī lawyer and author, died at Maridin in 788/1386. See Brockelmann ii. 163, Suppl. ii. 205.

المنشور والنفس اذا ظهرت ظهرت فاذا القى اليها يحفظ

ان تنسى صحيفه الذم من ارتكابها الا رجاء بزل ولو مر ذلك

ماحي عن قلوب اربع عباد وانما استشهدت عن خبره ربيعة ربيعة فانشأ

فلم يفرغ منها ملي ثمانين بينا حتى افته دعا اربع عباد عن طرف

لسانه وقرأ عظم فديك من الحديث البهيم عند سماعه للاطلاع

# الفائدة الثانية ان اشرف

الاعضاء هو القلب واليئة عله في تفسير الحديث الدال

على اعتبار اليئة في تفسيره على اشرف الاعضاء على ما عناه والله اعلم

# الفائدة الثالثة ان الذين

اعتنوا بتدبير من الحديث قدما ما لم يرد الوجود

وجاء ما ينصرف عليه وجوز الطاعة وفي التفريل وما

خلق الخرافة لا تنزلها يعبدون واذا كانتا لحيان اعمل

الجوارح وان اريد بتو له يعبدون بوجدون ففند

ما يتوقف عليه حجة الحيان اقول في تفسيره على المتكلمين

لانه الاصل

Handwritten marginal notes in Arabic script, written vertically along the right edge of the page.



PLATE 124

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHĪRĀZĪ

(634-710/1237-1311)



Fol. 368*b* is the first page of a long authorization, dated Rabī' II 708 (September 1308), in the autograph of al-Shīrāzī. Quṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd b. Muṣliḥ al-Shīrāzī, an eminent Persian philosopher and astronomer, was born at Shiraz in 634/1237 and first trained as a physician, his father's profession, holding an appointment in the Shiraz Hospital. Later he studied philosophy and mathematics under Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī. He visited Turkey and Syria, and taught in Tabriz and Damascus, being favoured by Ghāzān Khān. A good chess-player and performer on the lute, addicted to jesting in his lectures, he wrote many learned works and died at Tabriz in Ramaḍān 710 (January 1311). See Brockelmann ii. 212, Suppl. ii. 296-7.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَمَا بَعْدُ هَذَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي قَلِبَ الْعِصَا وَأَنْطَقَ الْكِحْيَ  
 فِي الطَّاعِ وَأَوْعَدَ مَنْ عَصَى وَالصَّلَاةَ عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ الْمَكْرَمِ وَرَسُولِهِ الْمُعْظَمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ  
 الْمُبِينِ وَالْكَذِبُ وَالْمِينُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ النَّزْهُةِ الْمُصْطَفِيَّةِ وَفَاتَ أَمْعَ فَلْيُحْمَدِ اللَّهُ  
 مُحَمَّدٌ مَسْجُودٌ لِلْمُضِلِّ الشِّرَارِ الرَّحْمَنِ اللَّهُ لَا يَأْتِيهِ سُبْحٌ لَمَّا انْقَضَتْ الْحُكْمُ  
 لِأَزَلَةِ الْعَيْنِيَةِ السَّرِيدَةِ بَقَاءِ التَّكْلِيفِ بَقَاءِ نَوْعِ الرِّبَا وَدَوَامِ شُرُوعِ  
 الرِّسُولِ عَلَيْهِمُ بَدْوَامِ الزَّمَانِ وَوَجِبَ فَعَلِ الشَّرْعِ بِالرِّوَايَاتِ عَنِ الثَّقَاتِ فِي مَجْمَعِ  
 الرِّوَايَاتِ لِيَسْتَمِرَّ قَانُونُ الشَّرْعِ فِي جَمِيعِ الْأَحْيَانِ مَحْرُوسًا عَنْ تَطَوُّتِ الرِّوَايَةِ وَالنَّقْصِ  
 وَلَمَّا خَصَّ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عِدَّةَ الْأُمَّمِ الْأُمَّةَ الْعِلْمِيَّةَ الْفَضْلَاءِ مَتَّحِ الْعِلْمَ  
 بِرِطَابِ الرِّوَايَةِ بِالْفِكْرِ السَّابِقِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ الصَّابِغِ وَالذَّمِّ الرِّوَايَةِ وَالطَّبِيعِ  
 التَّقَادُراتِ نَفْخِ نَفْثَةِ الشَّرْعِ تَخْصِيصِ دَاعِيَةِ الشَّرْفِ فَصَدْرُ الْأُمَّةِ الْعِلْمِيَّةِ  
 الذِّكْرِ لَا يَمْلِكُ مِنْهُ بَأْسٌ بِجَرِّ الدَّاعِيِ إِجْمَاعِ مَا صُنِّفَ وَالْمَلَأَ وَسَمِعَهُ وَرَوَاهُ الْعُلَمَاءُ  
 وَرَوَاهُ حَدِيثٌ وَالْأَخْبَارُ وَالرِّوَايَاتُ وَالرِّسَالَةُ وَالرِّسَالَةُ وَالرِّسَالَةُ وَالرِّسَالَةُ وَالرِّسَالَةُ  
 وَتَدْرُجُ فِي شَرْحِ الرِّوَايَةِ فَعَلَتْ بِأَشْكَالِ بَيْنِ الْعِلْمِ بِالرِّسَالَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ  
 مَتَّحِ السَّابِقِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ  
 وَأَمَّا كَلَامُ الْجَانِبِ فِي رِوَايَةِ الشَّرْحِ مِنْ كَلَامِهِ ظَلَمَ فِي الْفَقْهِ مِنْ نَظَرِ خِصَاةِ إِذْ الرِّوَايَةِ  
 صَدَقَتْهُ الْمِلَادُ قَرِينَةُ الرِّسَالَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ  
 وَأَمَّا الرِّوَايَةُ فَتَمَيُّزُهَا بِأَيْلَاحِهَا وَرِوَايَةُهَا بِأَيْلَاحِهَا وَرِوَايَةُهَا بِأَيْلَاحِهَا  
 الرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ  
 مَأْمُونٌ وَأَجْرَتْ الرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ  
 فِي الْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِيِّ وَالْعِلْمِ الْعِلْمِيِّ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ  
 الَّتِي وَجَّهَ لَهَا مِنْ مَرَوَاتِحِ أَوْ تَمَجُّدِهَا أَوْ سِتْمَاتِهَا لَوْ مَضَى لَاتِ سُبُوحِ الْقُدْرَاتِ

بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ عِنْدَ الْعَلَمِ الْعِلْمِيِّ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ وَالرِّسَالَةَ



PLATE 125

AUTOGRAPH OF 'ALAWĀN

(d. 936/1527)

Fol. 117*b* is the concluding page of the autograph copy of 'Alawān's *Nūr al-'ain*, dated 23 or 24 Jumādā I 924 (2 or 3 June 1518). 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥaddād 'Alawān al-Ḥamawī al-Hītī, a Ṣūfī and a prolific author, studied Traditions and law before becoming a mystic; he died, over 80 years old, at Hama on 18 Rabī' I 936 (21 November 1527). See Brockelmann ii. 333, Suppl. ii. 461.



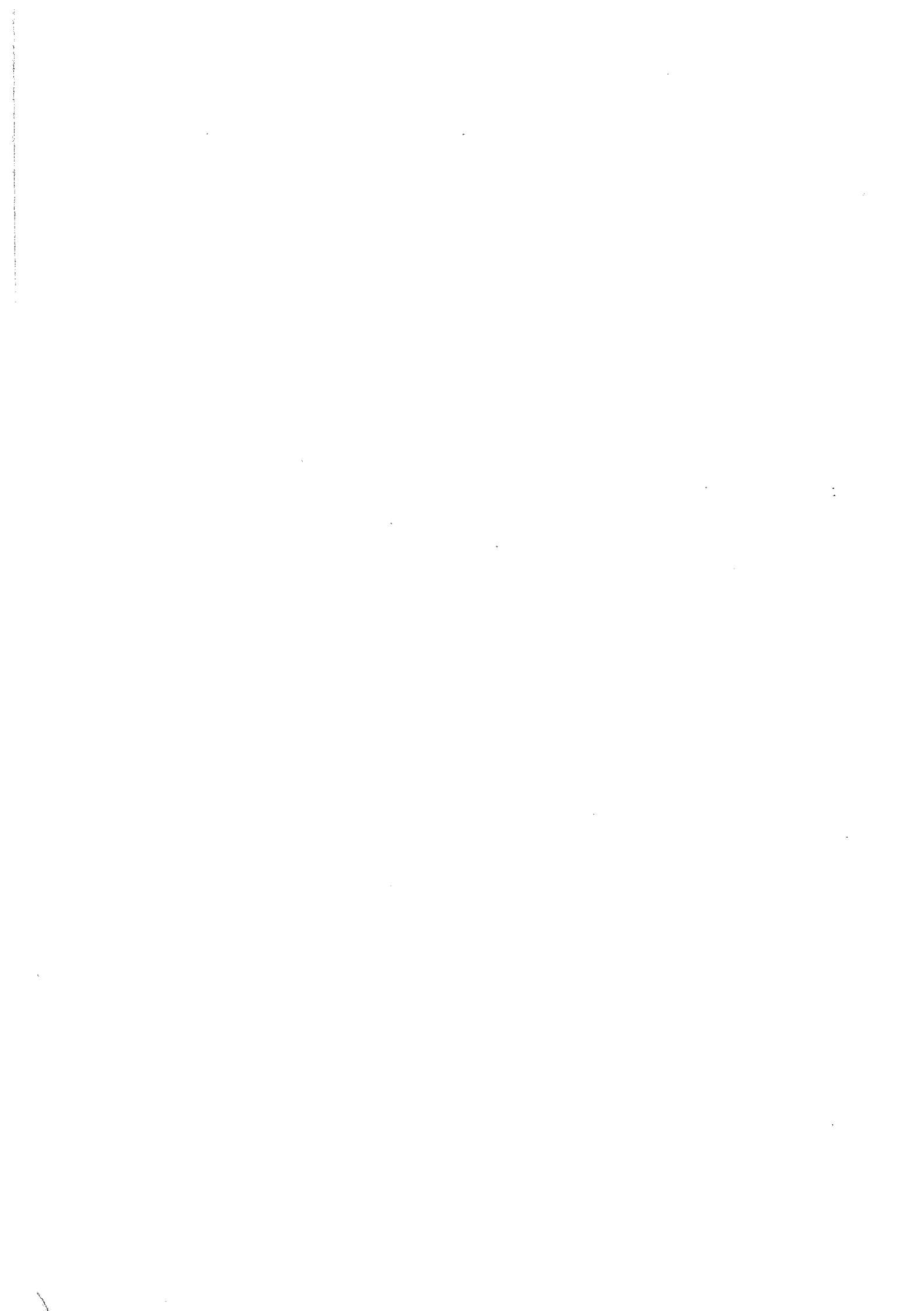


PLATE 126

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'UMARĪ

(d. 1203/1789)



Fol. 296a is the concluding page of the autograph copy, dated Rajab 1179 (December 1765), of al-'Umarī's *al-Durr al-manthūr*. Muḥammad Amīn b. Khair Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-'Umarī al-Mauṣilī was a member of an aristocratic family of Mosul, where he preached in the mosque built by his grandfather. He wrote many books, including a history of Mosul, and died in 1203/1789. See Brockelmann ii. 374, Suppl. ii. 501-2.

٢٠٢

وَيُنْبَغِي تَحْصِيلُ أَنْوَاعِ الْأَدَبِ  
 فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ الْفَقْرَ رِيَّاسِيًّا  
 وَالْحَيْثُ عَنْ طَائِفِ الْمَشُورِ  
 حَتَّى يَكُونَ جَامِعَ الْفُنُونِ  
 وَهَذَا الْعِلْمُ مِمَّا قَدْ عَمَّا  
 لِقَوْلِ الرَّبِّ بِالْكَمَالِ  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى الْمَنَامِ  
 تَسْرِي كَمَا هَذَا النِّظْمُ  
 أَشْكُرُهُ عَلَى فَوَاضِلِ النِّعَمِ  
 وَأَجْمَلَ الصَّلَاةَ وَالسَّلَامَ  
 وَالْوَصِيَّةَ وَأَمَّتْ  
 فَإِنَّهُ وَأَسْطَةُ إِلَى الْأَرَبِ  
 وَالْعَبْدُ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكَمَالِ الْأَبْلَغِ  
 فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَضِيعُ أَجْرُ الْمُحْسِنِ  
 وَلَا يَرُدُّ مِنْ نَدَاهُ يَجْتَنِي

ينبغي لكل عاقل ان يحصل جميع انواع الادب من النحو والصرف والعروض والقوافي وغيرها من الفنون العربية  
 والقواعد البدعية ولا يقول ان المطهو العلم الديني فيما احتاج اليها فند على ما اوطع امرها  
 ولو لم يكن بها الا تهذيب الاخلاق والبطاع لكان ذلك كافيا في سرفها والحاجة اليها  
 سيما وبها يتوصل الي كثير من العلوم الدينية وهو رياس الفقير وزينة العاقل وفيها انعاش  
 البصير ثم مباحثه النظم والنثر ومناقشتهما ومعاطاة الواسع من مروءة العاقل وحلقة  
 الكامل ليكون جامع الفنون وزهرة الافكار والعيون ولا يكون عاطلا من حيلها ثم وان كانت  
 هذه العلوم قد عفا رسمها واضل سمها لقلة من يميل اليها الي الكمال وطحا الي جهة الاموال  
 فان معرفتها من الزم اللوازم على العقال والحمد لله على تمام هذه المنظومة وخير بل انعام الله في التقوية  
 الي تميمها وصلني الله على سيدنا محمد واسطة كل خير الكاشف بطلعته كل ضرر وضمروني على الدوام  
 واعلم يا محي اني كنت قد وعدتكم في الخطبة ببيان لغات هذه المنظومة و  
 شرح اجازتها وبيان حقايقها ونجاذرها وقد عاقبتنا في ذلك  
 الموفق ومنعتنا العلائق فاعذونا في القصور وسلكنا  
 ان الله لا يضيع اجر المحسنين ولا يطر الساترين وكان  
 ختام شرحها في ليلة الاحد وقت العشاء في  
 الصفح الاخر من رجب الحرام سنة ١١٧٩  
 وتم نظها في ايام فلان في سنة  
 والحمد لله



PLATE 127

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤĀRITHĪ

(652-711/1254-1312)

Fol. 1a of this unique copy of al-Ṣābūnī's *Tuḥfat al-ṭālib* contains a reading certificate, dated 6 Jumādā I 670 (10 December 1271), in the autograph of al-Ḥārithī. Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad b. Mas'ūd b. Zaid al-Ḥārithī was born near Baghdad in 652/1254, studied Traditions and law, taught for a time in Damascus and then moved to Cairo. There he taught in the Mosque of Ibn Ṭulūn until being appointed a Qāḍī in 709/1310. He died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 711 (April 1312). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 347-8; Ibn al-'Imād VI 28-29; al-Shaukānī II 546-7.

# الجرفه تحفة الطالب وفرحة الزاغب

وروي عن  
قوت

مخرج الشيخ الكبير الفاضل الكافي المتقن جمال الدين  
اي حامد بن علي الكسري في كتابه المحمود الصابوني  
ورواه عسيب بن ع

سمع مسعود بن احمد بن زيد الكاشي رحمه الله الكريم بن امير

سورة هذه التي يخرجها الشيخ الامام الفاضل الكامل الكافي جمال الدين اي حامد بن علي الكسري بن  
ابو الجهم بن الصابوني ابيه الله تعالى مسعود بن احمد بن زيد الكاشي وهذا خطه من هاهنا  
ابو اسحاق بن ابراهيم بن يوسف العسقلاني وشرف الدين يعقوب بن احمد بن يعقوب الحلبي وصدر الدين ابو  
انصاري يعقوب المزيجي وابو الحسن بن سليمان بن عبد الله الارباقي وابو محمد بن عبد الله بن ابي المعالي  
ابن نصر المصري الوكيل وصهر ابراهيم بن اسمعيل القاهري وابراهيم بن مسعود بن احمد الكاشي ابو  
ومسعود بن محمد بن الساسي بن ابي اسحق بن عبد الله بن ابي اسحق بن ابي اسحق بن ابي اسحق بن ابي اسحق  
لمن سمع ما حوز له روايته ولقد بدلت في ذلك حين سلوا الله وصدقه وصلواته على ابيه ووالديه وسلم



PLATE 128

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'ALAWĪ

(680-750/1281-1348)



Fol. 104a shows a corrected page of the author's autograph draft, dated 14 Sha'bān 724 (7 August 1324), of al-'Alawī's *Durar al-aṣḍāf*. 'Izz al-Dīn Yahyā b. al-Qāsim al-'Alawī al-Yamanī, born in 680/1281, studied under scholars of the Yemen before travelling to Baghdad, Syria, and Khurasan for further instruction. He specialized in *al-Kashshāf* of al-Zamakhsharī, and died in the Yemen in 750/1348. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 508; al-Shaukānī II 340-1.

هي قراءة علي ومعه معناه مجازي على المشي ويرعون اليه ولا يقرى فثوبه كان حياضه كثر من المشي  
 قوله وموقع انصرون اي تعلق قلبه انصرون بقوله فتنه تعلق اي بكر بقوله ليلوكم والمعنى  
 جعلنا بعضكم لبعض فتنة لنعلم ايكم احسن صبيرا كما ابتليناكم لنعلم ايكم احسن عملا وايكم ليس يتحلوا بسبق  
 المفعول الا قبل ولكن جملة واقعه موقع المفعول الثاني وكذلك انصرون لان قوله لبعض من علم ان  
 التقدير وجعلنا بعضكم فتنة بعضا انصرون روي انه نقل من خط المعتصم رحمه الله ادلالا  
 اي ثقة بمنزلةهم وسيادتهم واللام اي في قوله لقد استكبروا قوله وجازة ابان من الاباء وهي  
 افعال من البؤس والماثلة في القصاص والمعنى ان كل باع عظم شأنه مبادا لمقتولة التي هي جازة جتاس  
 بلساوي نابها وكليب بمقام قيل عند قتال فانه بوبشع فعل كلب وجتاس من مرة الشيباني موقع ما  
 كليب والتاب الناقة المستة وغلت ناب تعجب من غير لفظه اي ما اعلى نابا كليب كقولها كقولهم  
 اي ما اكبر مقتاه لا بشري اي معون البشري لو يعدموننا ويوميدنا لئلا للثكن براء وباضار اذ كراي  
 اذ كراي برون الملكة قوله حجر الجمل المنوع منه فخره وتقولون حجر الجمل كان المرحا اذا  
 لغني من خلاف يقولون فذكر ان الملكة لغار الجمل القطار اذ ارادوا الملكة تقولون في ذلك ظنا منهم  
 ذلك شعيرهم قال في جعل سنها برزخا وحجر الجمل اي منعالا سبيل الى رفعة ورفعة غير المتضمن  
 اي غير الجار على وجه الاعراب قوله فعدك يقول العرب فعدك لا اتيك وفعدك لا اتيك وفعدك  
 انة لا اتيك وهو منس لهم وهي مصادرا استعملت منسوبه فعدك والمعنى صاحبك الذي هو صاحب  
 كل شئ كما قال فشدت كراية وعرك اي بتعير كراية اي بقرارك بالبقاء والذوام وهو اي  
 بغرض قوله قالت وفيها حيلة اي سلمه وذعراي خوفه واستنصوا اي تمردوا الى اشيائهم  
 اي دورهم وغنارهم ولا غيرا هو الغبار وهو ما يكد لاثرا اي استنصاه من الكوفة هي بالفتح افتح  
 وضالفة بالفتح كصف لي كزرع الكا حبة وبقي تسنه مودا بالالكالي مصابا بالافنة والاكال  
 ما ياكله قوله او مفعول ثالث هو مني لاصل خبر ثالث فلذلك قال مفعول ثالث لان الفعل منعته  
 الى ملته مناعيله فبما زلتين المعازلة حدث التبيان مع الجوارى المترفين اي المتعجبين قوله  
 عن شغلنا كقولهم قال اصحاب المعاني هي شباب بلا صدم وصحة بلا سقم وملك بلا عزل وودام  
 بلا انقطاع وانتفاض بالقاء والقاء بمعنى احد قوله والثحابين هو جمع التحسين وهو مصدر  
 في الاصل فترادف اسما لما حسن به من الزخارف ونظيره الثعابين والثعابين المعروف  
 في الثعابين وانما التثنية قال ابو علي معناه وعليها غار كان قال ركب الامير سلاحه وخرج ثيابه

في قوله علي ومعه معناه مجازي على المشي ويرعون اليه ولا يقرى فثوبه كان حياضه كثر من المشي  
 قوله وموقع انصرون اي تعلق قلبه انصرون بقوله فتنه تعلق اي بكر بقوله ليلوكم والمعنى  
 جعلنا بعضكم لبعض فتنة لنعلم ايكم احسن صبيرا كما ابتليناكم لنعلم ايكم احسن عملا وايكم ليس يتحلوا بسبق  
 المفعول الا قبل ولكن جملة واقعه موقع المفعول الثاني وكذلك انصرون لان قوله لبعض من علم ان  
 التقدير وجعلنا بعضكم فتنة بعضا انصرون روي انه نقل من خط المعتصم رحمه الله ادلالا

هذا المصنف في احوال العرب في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم  
 في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم  
 في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم

في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم في احوالهم في زمانهم



PLATE 129

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SURRAMURRĪ

(696-776/1297-1374)

Fol. 137b is the concluding page of a copy of Ibn al-Jauzī's *al-Birr wa 'l-ṣila* in the autograph, dated 20 Shawwāl 735 (24 June 1335), of al-Surramurrī. Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-Surramurrī al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī was born at Baghdad in Rajab 696 (May 1297) where he made his first studies; these he completed at Damascus, becoming a prominent Ḥanbalī scholar and author and writing over 100 books on over twenty branches of knowledge. He died in Damascus in Jumādā I 776 (October 1374). See Brockelmann ii. 162, Suppl. ii. 204.

فادخله الله النار بذنوبه وخرج العابد الى الصحراء  
فأكل من ثمرها وشرب من مياهها فقبضه الله تعالى  
فقال له ما عندك لا تجد معروف فاكافيه عليه قال  
يارب لا فالذي كان معاشك وهو اعلم به قال كنت  
أوى الى مزبلة ملك فان وجدت كسرة اكلتها  
وان وجدت بقعة اكلتها وان وجدت عرقا تعرقته  
فقبضته فخرجت الى الصحراء فمقتصر على ما بها وبناتها  
فقال له هل تعرفه فامر به فخرج من النار حتى  
ينتفض فأميد فقال نعم يارب هكذا الذي كنت  
أكل من مزبلته قال فقال له خذ بيدك فادخله الجنة  
لمعروف كان منه اليك لم يعرفه أما وعرفه ما عند

الحمد للكتاب والحمد لله

ورسل الله على محمد النبي وعلى آلِهِ وصحبه وسلم

كسبه يوسف بن محمد السقري كسلي من مسوده بخط المؤلف  
رحمه الله تعالى وكانت منغاية السقم كثير الضروب والحوادث  
والالفاظات بين السطور ووجوه البحر او ظهورها والله تعالى  
الموفق للصواب وبيع مكنه في العشرين من شوال سنة خمس وثلاثين



PLATE 130

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MUQRI'

(d. 775/1373)



Fol. 149a of a copy of al-Qurṭubī's *al-ʿġāmi' li-aḥkām al-Qur'ān* in the autograph, dated (collation) 6 Jumādā II 763 (2 April 1362), of al-Muqri'. Sharaf al-Din Ya'qūb b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī al-Muqri' was considered the leading scholar of his time in Hama, having a profound knowledge of the readings of the Qur'ān, law, and grammar; he was also an eloquent preacher. He died in Muḥarram 775 (June 1373). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 434; Ibn al-'Imād VI 237.

اعرب به في باب غزوة ذكرت قال همام بن غالب الفرزدق والسر هو القتال  
 بغير الزنا هادكنا في من ثمانين قامة كما انقضت يا زافع الرشك اسر  
 فلما استوت بطلي في الارض قالنا حي مرحي ام مسلحاذن  
 فقلنا ارفعوا الامراس لاسم وابتنا ووليت في اعقاب ليل الابل  
 اعرب به فوالله لا دخل على ابد من باب غزوة قلت الاخطل الكغلبى والاهل  
 فليست بصيام رمضان غيري وليست باكل لحم الاضاحي  
 وليست بزجر عسار كوثا ان بطحا امكة للخجاج  
 وليست بقيام كالعير يد عوفيل الصبح حتى عا الفلاح  
 ولكني ساشرها شمو لا واجد عن ندمي الصبح  
 اعرب به فوالله ما وطى سباطي من باب غزوة ذكرت قال حرير بن الربيع  
 لولا مراقبة العيون ارتسام فل المها وسوالف الارام  
 ذم المنازل بعد منزلة اللوى والعيش بعد وليك الاوام  
 طرقك صابدة القلوب وليس زاحز الزنارة واجي بسلام  
 فان كان لا بد هذا فاذن لم تجرت فقلت ادخل ابخرة ودخل وهو  
 ان الذي بعث النبي محمد اجعل الخلافة لادمام العلال  
 وسبح البرية عدله ووقان حتى رعووا واقام ميل المايل  
 اني لا رجو منك خيرا عطلا والنسر من لغة تحت العاجل  
 فلما مثل من يدعي قال انزل الله بامر وانا نقل الحق فانشا سؤل  
 كم بالمامة من شعنا ارملة ومن يميم ضعف الصوت والمنظر  
 من بعدك تكفي فقد ولدك كالفرج في العشر لم يدرج ولم يطير  
 انا لخرجوا ذاما الغيث اظفنا من الخليفة ما نرجو من المطر  
 اني للخليفة اذ كانت له قدر كما اني ربه موسى على قدر  
 هذي الارامل قد قضيت حاجتها من حاجة هذا الارامل الذكر  
 قال ماجر بن قنولت هذا الامر وما ملك الامل ثمانية فمات اخذها عبد الله  
 واية اخذتها ام عبدالله ما غلام اعطاه المائة الباقية فقال يا امير المؤمنين

الخطبة  
 للشيخ  
 الربيع بن النخيل



PLATE 131

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BULQĪNĪ

(804-83/1402-78)

Fol. 221*a* is the concluding page of a copy, dated 7 Jumādā II 835 (2 November 1431), of Ibn Ḥajar's *Hidāyat al-sārī* in the autograph of al-Bulqīnī. 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Bulqīnī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Cairo in Rajab 804 (February 1402), the grandson and great-grandson of famous scholars (for whom see Brockelmann ii. 93, 112, Suppl. ii. 110, 139); he studied under his grandfather and proved to have a very quick memory. Later he deputized as Qāḍī for Ibn Ḥajar. A modest and retiring man, he was extremely poor; he died on 28 Sha'bān 883 (24 November 1478). See al-Sakhāwī V 310-11; Ibn al-'Imād VI 338.

خالد بن عبد الله الصلي والى عمار كان اول من اتى بها راجح والمارح للاسمع منكم معار بعد السجود لموسى قوله انا لا اذ  
 العلم ولا اتم الى ارباب السلاطين فان كانت له حاجة الى سمنه فليجوزني في مسجد ادي دارك فانك اعلم  
 هذا ما سئل عن من المجلس فيكون في عذر عند الله يوم القيمة الى لا اتم العلم قال وكان سب الوختة بغيرها هذا ما  
 احكام سمعت محمد بن العباس الضبي يقول سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب بنار قتل عبد الله الحارثي البلديان بخالده بن  
 احمد خليفته بر طاهر بن ابي بصير ثم تفرقا التارح والماح على اولاده فانصح من ذلك وقال لا يستعني ان احسن  
 قولاً دون قوله فاستمعان خلفه بنين الى الورع وغيره اهل الحارثية يكرهون ان يمدحوا من اهل البلدة ما يمدحون اهلهم فقال  
 اللهم ارفع ما قصدوني به في انفسهم واولادهم واهلهم قالوا ما خالده بن عمر ياب علمه الا اقل من شهرين ورد امر  
 الظاهر به بان يادي علمه بنوري عليه وهو على انان واشخص على الكافر صا وعاقبه اسمه الى الابد الجيسر وانما  
 ابن الرواق فانه ابتلى في اهلهم فمراى فما ياجل عن الوصفه اما ملان ما نه ابتلى واولاده ما راه الله فيهم البلياء ما ك  
 ان يمدح سمعت عبد القدوس بن محمد اعلم يقول خرج الحارثي الى خرتينك فربيه من قري سمنه فمدح وكان له بها اقربا  
 فنزل عندهم ما لم يسمعته ليله من المالكي وود فرغ من صلاة الليل يقول في دعائه اللهم مد ضاقت على الارض حاجته  
 فاصنى اليك لائم السرحن بمصر الله وما لعلها طامة الوردان صفا ليلك جبريل وهو الذي نزل على الحارثي  
 عموك رسول الله ايام ما لم يرض حتى وجه اليه رسول من اهل سمنه يمدحون منه لروح اليمم فاجابته بتهيأ  
 للكره والبر خفيه وتقم كلما سفتي قد كفتوس فظنوا الى الدابة ليوكها انا اخذ بعضه قال ان رسولك في فقد  
 ضمنت ما رسلكا فمدعاه دعوات ثم اصطحب فقتضى فقال من يترقى كثير وقال لنا كفتوني في علمه او اليرس ميا  
 قميس ولا قامه قال ففعلنا خلا ادر جناة الى آفنا نه وصلينا عليه وروضنا هه في جفيرة فاج من ترارة  
 واديه طيبه كالمسك وواضت اياما جعلنا لنا من كلفون الى الفجر اياما ياخذون من ترابه الى ان  
 جعلنا عليه خشبا مسكيا وما لعلك ابا على ما حامد في كتابه اما علمه محمد بن سمعت الواحد ادر آدم  
 الطوايسي رسول الله الصلي الله عليه وسلم في النوم وسمعته من اصحابه وهو واقف في موضع لم يسلط  
 عليه فرد على السلام عليه ما ذكره فها يا رسول الله قال انتظر محمد بن اسمعيل قال لما كان بعد ايام  
 بلغني موته ناداه هو قد مات في الساعة التي رايت فيها الصلي الله عليه وسلم قال مهييب بن سليم  
 كان ذلك ليله العيلة بعد النظر سجد في حرمي ما نص ذلك في مال اكسرك اكس البراز في مارح زمانه  
 وفيها ارضه ابو اكسرتانح واهو اكسرتاندي واهو اكسرتاندي واهو اكسرتاندي واهو اكسرتاندي  
 وكانت ملة عمر اسس في سنة الاملاة عشر لومارقه الله تعالي

منزله

ادعوات

آخر المقدمة على كتابها

علي بن محمد البلقيني عفا الله تعالى

بمنه امين وكان القبر اع

منها في سابع جادى اللاح سنة خمس

وذلك ما بال  
 والله اعلم

بلغ ذراة ومعايلة وصحيا  
 على نسمة جعله رسول على المصفا  
 رحمه الله في ملكه ارحمها سلم  
 رجب للبر وسهح وجموعها

الحمد لله الذي جعل  
 في كتابه من اهل  
 البيت الطيبين  
 الطاهرين  
 الذين هم  
 ائمة المرسلين  
 صلوات الله  
 عليهم اجمعين

طالعهم في قولهم تعالي  
 له عطا ليلين الختم  
 في قولهم تعالي

هذا هو  
 قوله  
 في قوله  
 في قوله  
 في قوله





PLATE 130

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MUQRI'

(d. 775/1373)



Fol. 149a of a copy of al-Qurṭubī's *al-ʿĀmī li-aḥkām al-Qurʾān* in the autograph, dated (collation) 6 Jumādā II 763 (2 April 1362), of al-Muqri'. Sharaf al-Din Ya'qūb b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī al-Muqri' was considered the leading scholar of his time in Hama, having a profound knowledge of the readings of the Qurʾān, law, and grammar; he was also an eloquent preacher. He died in Muḥarram 775 (June 1373). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 434; Ibn al-'Imād VI 237.

اعرب به في باب عمرو ذكرت قال همام بن غالب الفرزدق قال العسر هو القتال  
 فخر الزنا هاد لنا في من ثمانين قامة كما انقضت يا زافع الرشك اسر  
 فلما استوت بطلي في الارض قالنا حي مرحي ام مسلحاذن  
 فقلت ارفعوا الامر اسر لاسم وابتنا ووليت في اعقاب ليل ابادن العادل  
 اعرب به فوايه لا دخل على ابداننا في باب عن قلت الاخطل الكغلبى والهم  
 فلت بصيام رمضان غيري ولست باكل لحم الاضاحي  
 ولست بزجر عسار كوثا ان بطحا مكة للخجاج  
 ولست بقاءم كالعير يد عوفيل الصبح حتى عا الفلاح  
 ولكني سائر هاشم ولا واجد عند منبج الصبح  
 اعرب به فوايه ما وطى سباطي من باب اعرب من فكترت قال حرث بن العباس  
 لولا مراقبة العيون ارتسام فل المهاوس والارام  
 ذم المنازل بعد منزله اللوى والحيش عدل وليك الاوام  
 طرفك صايد القلوب وليس زاحن الزمان واجي بسلام  
 فان كان لا بد هذا فاذن له فخرجت فقلت ادخل احررة ودخل وهو  
 ان الذي بعث النبي محمدا جعل الخلافة لادم امام العادل  
 وسخ البرية عدله ووقان حتى رعووا واقام ميل المايل  
 اني لا رجومك خيرا عللا والنسر مولعة تحت العاجل  
 فلما مثل من دبه قال انزل الله بامر رولا نقل الاحقثا فانشا يقول  
 كم بالممامة من شعنا ارملة ومن يميم ضعف الصوت والمنظر  
 من بعدك تكفي فقد والده كالفرح في العشر لم يدرج ولم يطير  
 انا النرجوا اذا ما الغيث خلفنا من الخليفة ما نرجو من المطر  
 اني للخليفة اذ كانت له قدرا كما اني ربه موسى على قدر  
 هذي الارامل يد قضيت حاجتها من حاجة هذا الارامل الذكر  
 قال ماجر وقد ولت هذا الامر وما ملك الا ثمانمائة فمات اخذها عبد الله  
 واية اخذتها ام عبدالله ما غلام اعطاه المائة الباقية فقال يا امير المؤمنين

الخطف  
 لبيبي القليل



PLATE 131

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BULQĪNĪ

(804-83/1402-78)

Fol. 221*a* is the concluding page of a copy, dated 7 Jumādā II 835 (2 November 1431), of Ibn Ḥajar's *Hidāyat al-sārī* in the autograph of al-Bulqīnī. 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar al-Bulqīnī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Cairo in Rajab 804 (February 1402), the grandson and great-grandson of famous scholars (for whom see Brockelmann ii. 93, 112, Suppl. ii. 110, 139); he studied under his grandfather and proved to have a very quick memory. Later he deputized as Qāḍī for Ibn Ḥajar. A modest and retiring man, he was extremely poor; he died on 28 Sha'bān 883 (24 November 1478). See al-Sakhāwī V 310-11; Ibn al-'Imād VI 338.

خالد بن محمد الهادي والي عكا كان اول من اتى راجح ودارج للاسمع من معالي محمد اسمعيل رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله  
 العلم والاطمئنان الى ابواب السلام طين فان كانت له حاجة الى من ينه فليجزي في مسجد ادي دارك فانك  
 هذا ما سلطان ما تعنى من المجلس فيكون في عذر عند الله يوم القيمة الى لا اتم العلم قال وكان سب الوختة بها هو  
 الحاكم سمعت محمدا بن العباس الضبي يقول سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب معارق بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان خالدة  
 احد خليفة بن طاهر بن ابي بصير فيقول سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب معارق بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان خالدة  
 قوله من قوله ما سمعت من خلفه بن طاهر بن ابي بصير فيقول سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب معارق بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان خالدة  
 اللهم ارفع ما تصدق به في انفسهم واولادهم واهلهم قالوا ما خالده بن طاهر بن ابي بصير فيقول سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب معارق بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان خالدة  
 الظاهر به بان يادي عليه بنودي عليه وهو على ان وانشى على الكافيم صا رعا قبة اسم الى الازار الجبس واما  
 ابن الرواق فانه ابتلى في اهل مروا في ما يجمل عن الرصف واما سلطان فانه ابتلى بالاولاد ما راه الله فيم البليار ما  
 ان كان سمعت عبد القدوس بن عبد الحكيم يقول سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب معارق بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان خالدة  
 منزل عندهم ما سمعت ليله من اللماكي ودفترغ من صلاة اللطيل يقول في دعائه اللهم وضاقت على الارض ما حبت  
 فاصنى اليك اللهم السرحن مصر الله وقال محمد بن طاهر الرواسي في كتابه في حياض الهمم في حياض الهمم  
 عويك مورا به امام اياما لم يرض حتى وجه اليه رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم فيقول سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب معارق بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان خالدة  
 للكراب والبرخية وفتح ما مشق في كفتوس فطون الى الاربعة ليبركها انا اخذ بعضه قال ارسلم في فقد  
 ضمنت ما رسلكا فدعا به عواتم اصلي في قضى مسائل منه في كثير وقال في الكفتون في بلمه اوار السرميا  
 قميس لا كما هو قال فخذنا كلما ارجنا الى اكنانه وصلينا عليه ووضعتاه في جفيرة فاح من ترارته  
 واهية طيبة كالسكود وادنت اياما جعلنا من كفتون الى الفجر اياما ياخذون من ترابه الى ان  
 جفنا عليه خنبا سبكا ومار الكليب انا على ما عامه في قنابه اما محمدا بن محمد بن محمد بن عبد الواحد آدم  
 الطواقي سرور الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم في النوم وسمعه جامع من اصحابه وهو واقف في موضع لم يسلط  
 عليه فمد على السلام عليه ما ذكره هنا يا رسول الله ما انتظر محمد اسمعيل قال لما كان بعد ايام  
 بلغني موتها واهو قد مات في الساعة التي رايت فيها الرسول صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم قال سمعت ابا بكر بن عمر يقول كان سب معارق بن عبد الله الحاربي البلدان خالدة  
 كان ذلك ليلة العيد الفطر سمعته في مجلس ما سمعته وكد لك مال اكسرك اكس البراز في ما ربح ذاقته  
 وفيها ارضه ابو اكس قانح واهو اكس المناذي واورسليم بن زهير واخرون ما وراكس من  
 وكانت ملة عمر اسمي وسمي سنة الاملاثة عشر يوما ربه الله تعالي

منزله

أدوية

آثار المقدمه على كل تنبها

علي بن محمد البلقيني عفا الله تعالى

منه امين وكان القبر اع

منه في سابع جادى الاخر سنة خمس  
 وبلغت ما  
 والله اعلم

بلغ ذراة و معايلة وصحى  
 على نسيم محمد بن عمر بن علي المصنف  
 رحمه الله في بلد ارضها سلم  
 رجب الحرام سنة خمس وخمسين ومائة

طالع القبر  
 في سنة خمس  
 وخمسين  
 ومائة

طالع في سنة خمس  
 وخمسين ومائة

طالع في سنة  
 خمس وخمسين  
 ومائة



PLATE 132

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MADLIJĪ

(691-757/1292-1355)



Fol. 163a is the concluding page of the autograph corrected draft, dated 5 Şafar 719 (29 March 1319), of al-Madlijī's *ġāmi' al-mukhtaşarāt*. Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Nashā'i al-Madlijī al-Shāfi'i, one of the leading Shāfi'i scholars of his time, was born in Dhu 'l-Qa'da 691 (October 1292) and taught in a number of schools, among his pupils being Ibn Rajab. He died on 10 Şafar 757 (13 February 1356). See Brockelmann ii. 199, Suppl. ii. 271; Ibn Ḥajar I 224-5; Ibn al-'Imād VI 182.

من طلبه والاصح وموتة وزوال اهلته بالها والعبد ميتل ان افاق ادى  
 عن ميتل تراخي وولد الاشباه رجل الوطن والاصح قيل تبعه وولد وحسين  
 وشعره بايده في الاثني والايضا وان طرحتها في الاطراف بيعة ابعده والاصح  
 في مئة يوم القبول قبل العدة والاصح لا يحس باقباض شريك من مئة  
 من ات بوليد او مضغ غره علت من السيد وان سلبا بطل نزعها في الاصح او محرما  
 قبل او زوج او زوج شبهه وملها وتولى عنته وولدها بعده كأطراف الترم في  
 التدبير فليس المهر ان مات السيد حتى يتطهرها كما كذب ان حمل تعلينا والاصح  
 الذي ان قد زمان بعده وحدثت وجائته بالقولان اوفته لم تتركه على ما يتبع  
 طاهر هو كما نفس نذر انه من الاصل ويخبر ببيع ولده الموصى به في مئة ومعلقة عن  
 المتفق عليه وقيل قطعه لكن المخرج منه فان تبع فبعده الصنف له منها في الاصح  
 ولو مات بطل العلق فيه طلاق التدبير ولا يبيعها الا منها بها في صحيح قيل ار  
 في قديم ما لا يصح عنها بموتة فأوجزها من الاصل بوجز واستخدم ويطا ويرحم  
 جبرا او ابدانها او لا اقوال ان منع فني بزوجها العاصي بانه ترو وجار في بنتها  
 لا جبر ابنا والاصح يزوجه باذنه وله ارش خايتها وان ادعى كل شريك موخير  
 ايلادها قبل زمانا عنته ووقفه الولا وحاشته في عجز من هو او مات احد  
 ما لا يحس في العزيمه انتقل واصل بغيرها بقض لده ووجه والله اعلم  
 المهره من العالس وصل الله على محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين بحر الله يوم السبت  
 حاس من سنة سبع عشر وخمسة وستمائة وربع من عمره في العدة سنة سبع  
 وعشرين لله المتره وعطسه على مولده عمدا الله وسره احمد بن عمر بن احمد المدلي  
 الساسي النافعي طاب الله ثراه  
 رسالة

وتبع ربه في وحشة

وان اصفا سر ما يزد  
عن

بني ساسي النافعي

بغير اصح

او قوله  
قوله اصله  
جه مولده

رأى



PLATE 133

AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN SHADDĀD

(539-632/1145-1234)

AND

YĀQŪT

(574-626/1179-1229)

Fol. 1*a* of this manuscript of mixed contents bears an inscription confirming a reading-note written by Yāqūt (for whom see Plate 134) and dated 620/1223, countersigned by the famous historian Ibn Shaddād. Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsin Yūsuf b. Rāfi' b. Shaddād al-Ḥalabī was born at Mosul in 539/1145 and there made his first studies; after completing his education in Baghdad he returned to teach in Mosul. In 583/1188 he entered the service of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn (Saladin) and later wrote his biography. He held high appointments in Jerusalem and Aleppo, but afterwards fell from favour and spent his last years at Aleppo in retirement, dying in 632/1234. See Brockelmann i. 316, Suppl. i. 549-50.





PLATE 134

AUTOGRAPH OF YĀQŪT

(574-626/1179-1229)



Fol. 48*a* of the foregoing manuscript contains a colophon dated, at Merv, Muḥarram 616 (March 1219), in the autograph of Yāqūt the geographer who transcribed a large part of the manuscript. Yāqūt b. 'Abd Allāh al-Rūmī al-Ḥamawī, author of the *Mu'jam al-buldān* and *Mu'jam al-udabā'* among other works, was born in Turkey of Greek parents in 574/1179. From 613/1216 to 617/1220 he travelled widely in Persia, and it was on this journey that the present manuscript was compiled. In 619/1222 he joined the vizier Ibn al-Qiftī in Aleppo, where he read this manuscript with Ibn Shaddād and others. He died at Aleppo on 20 Ramaḍān 626 (20 August 1229). See Brockelmann i. 479–81, Suppl. i. 880; A. J. Arberry, *A Volume in the Autograph of Yāqūt the Geographer* (Chester Beatty Monographs, No. 3).

هذا الكلام من ضمن شروط الرجوع فان وقع من غير الطلاق  
 وان لم يقع الرجوع اصله من قبل الرجوع المحسور  
 نكاح المتأنف فيموت وتزوج التوطأ ليجب به العقد  
 فاما ان المقنونة ليست كذلك وانما معنى الكلام ان  
 طالق لان دخلت الدار فدخلت الدار قد وقع ويمن انه طلقها  
 من اجل ما قد وقع وليست ان شرط انما هي علة لوقوع  
 المهر فاذا كانت العلة قد وقعت فقد وقع المهر  
 معلومها وكانه قال انت طالق ولا نكحتك زيدا فبين  
 لكي تطلقها فقد وقع الطلاق في هذا السلام وانما قال  
 انت طالق انك لم تنكح زيدا فاعلى الترتيب كما بيناه

في الواجب  
 والله اعلم

الخزانة الحروب  
 والموسم العار وعلوم اسما الجمال  
 وزعمت من نقله من خط او اللبس  
 عكر السحمر النخستين من النخيل  
 في محرم سنة ست عشرين وسبعمائة  
 وليت قور عبد الله الحور طامعا  
 لله على سوابغ رفق



PLATE 135

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-NIFFARĪ

(d. ca. 360/971)

Fol. 30*b* contains the colophon, dated 344/955–6, of this unique and autograph copy of a part of *al-Mawāqif* of al-Niffarī. Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-Jabbār al-Niffarī, of whose life nothing is known, compiled a volume of mystical revelations edited by his son, and must have died *ca.* 360/971. See Brockelmann i. 200, Suppl. i. 358.

وهو اوله

الياز  
والهكر في كل شيء  
قد با في الغداز  
مغص في مكاره  
مبدا في مكاره  
لهمعه يوم وفوف  
عز كل السرور باز  
عزوا على كل شيء  
بكا عت الدومزه  
تمت المواقف  
على يد الصمد الفريد  
محمد بن عبد الجبار  
اصلى الله تعالى شأنه



